

R&S®SMBVB-K60/-K117

Bluetooth®Enhanced Data Rate, Bluetooth®5.x

User Manual



1178812002
Version 08



This document describes the following software options:

- R&S®SMBVB-K60 Bluetooth EDR (1423.7853.xx)
- R&S®SMBVB-K117 Bluetooth 5.x (1424.8089.xx)

This manual describes firmware version FW 5.30.047.xx and later of the R&S®SMBV100B.

© 2023 Rohde & Schwarz

Muehldorfstr. 15, 81671 Muenchen, Germany

Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0

Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com

Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

Subject to change – data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Rohde & Schwarz is under license.

All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

1178.8120.02 | Version 08 | R&S®SMBVB-K60/-K117

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual: R&S®SMBV100B is abbreviated as R&S SMBVB, R&S®WinIQSIM2™ is abbreviated as R&S WinIQSIM2; the license types 02/03/07/11/13/16/12 are abbreviated as xx.

Contents

1	Welcome to the Bluetooth options.....	7
1.1	Key features.....	7
1.2	Accessing the Bluetooth dialog.....	8
1.3	What's new.....	8
1.4	Documentation overview.....	9
1.4.1	Getting started manual.....	9
1.4.2	User manuals and help.....	9
1.4.3	Service manual.....	9
1.4.4	Instrument security procedures.....	9
1.4.5	Printed safety instructions.....	10
1.4.6	Data sheets and brochures.....	10
1.4.7	Release notes and open source acknowledgment (OSA).....	10
1.4.8	Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc.....	10
1.4.9	Videos.....	10
1.5	Scope.....	11
1.6	Notes on screenshots.....	11
2	About the Bluetooth options.....	12
2.1	Required options.....	12
2.2	About Bluetooth BR/EDR.....	12
2.2.1	Bluetooth packet types for BR/EDR.....	13
2.2.2	Bluetooth transport modes.....	16
2.2.3	Packet structure and fields.....	16
2.2.4	Bluetooth modulation schemes.....	19
2.3	About Bluetooth LE.....	19
2.3.1	Packet formats for LE.....	20
2.3.2	Packet types for LE.....	22
2.3.3	Packet structure and fields.....	23
2.3.4	Modulation scheme.....	26
2.3.5	Direction finding.....	27
3	Bluetooth configuration and settings.....	32
3.1	General settings.....	32

3.2	Dirty transmitter test settings.....	35
3.3	Channel settings - BR/EDR.....	40
3.4	Packet configuration - BR/EDR.....	41
3.5	Channel settings - LE.....	49
3.6	Event / Frame configuration - LE.....	54
3.6.1	Advertising event / frame settings.....	56
3.6.2	Data event settings.....	58
3.6.3	Channel table settings.....	61
3.7	Packet configuration - LE.....	62
3.7.1	General packet configuration.....	63
3.7.2	Header configuration.....	63
3.7.3	Main payload configuration dialog.....	67
3.7.4	Additional payload configuration dialogs.....	83
3.8	Test packet configuration - LE.....	88
4	Signal control and signal characteristics.....	90
4.1	Filter/clipping settings.....	90
4.1.1	Filter settings.....	91
4.1.2	Modulation settings.....	93
4.1.3	Clipping settings.....	94
4.2	Power ramping settings.....	96
4.3	Trigger settings.....	97
4.4	Marker settings.....	102
4.5	Clock settings.....	104
4.6	Global connectors settings.....	105
5	Remote-control commands.....	106
5.1	General commands.....	107
5.2	Dirty transmitter configuration.....	112
5.3	Channel configuration commands - BR/EDR.....	119
5.4	Packet configuration commands - BR/EDR.....	120
5.5	Channel configuration commands - LE.....	130
5.6	Event and frame configuration commands - LE.....	135
5.7	Packet configuration commands - LE.....	145
5.7.1	General configuration.....	151

5.7.2	Header configuration.....	152
5.7.3	Payload configuration.....	155
5.8	Test packet configuration commands - LE.....	184
5.9	Filter/clipping commands.....	186
5.10	Power ramping commands.....	193
5.11	Trigger commands.....	194
5.12	Marker commands.....	200
5.13	Clock commands.....	204
	Glossary: Specifications.....	205
	List of commands.....	206
	Index.....	212

1 Welcome to the Bluetooth options

The R&S SMBVB-K60 is a firmware application that adds functionality to generate signals in accordance with the Bluetooth version 4.2.

Option R&S SMBVB-K117 adds support for Bluetooth LE signals according to the core specification v5.4 for Bluetooth wireless technology. This option is an extension of R&S SMBVB-K60.

This user manual contains a description of the functionality that the application provides, including remote control operation.

All functions not discussed in this manual are the same as in the base unit and are described in the R&S SMBV100B user manual. The latest version is available at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/SMBV100B

Installation

You can find detailed installation instructions in the delivery of the option or in the R&S SMBV100B service manual.

1.1 Key features

Option R&S SMBVB-K60 provides Bluetooth signals for basic rate (BR) and enhanced data rate (EDR) burst types. In addition, it provides also low energy (LE) signals limited to LE 1 Msymbol/s physical layer.

The following BR and EDR features are supported within **R&S SMBVB-K60**:

- Support for three transport modes, the ACL+EDR, SCO, eSCO+EDR transport modes.
- Support of all packet types for both the basic rate and the enhanced data rate modes.
- Generation of signals with up to 5238 frames sequence length.
- Configuration of the packet contents with a convenient packet editor or all data packets, both with optional data whitening.
- Generation of signals in accordance to the "Dirty Transmitter Test" specification for both, the basic and enhanced data rates. The test enables you to change the start phase, the frequency drift rate and the frequency drift deviation.
- Power ramp control with possibilities to choose ramp time, rise and fall offset
- Configuration of the clipping, filter and modulation settings

The following LE features are supported within R&S SMBVB-K60:

- Support for two channel types, the "Advertising" and "Data" channel types.
- Support of all Bluetooth packet types for LE 1 Msymbol/s physical layer (LE 1M PHY).
- Convenient packet editor for all supported packet types including optional data whitening.

- Dirty transmitter test, compliant to the RF test specification with options to change start phase, frequency drift rate and frequency drift deviation.
- Support of CRC corruption for every 2nd packet
- Power ramp control with configurable ramp time, rise and fall offsets.
- Clipping, filter and modulation settings supported.

The following LE features are supported within **R&S SMBVB-K117**:

- Support for two channel types, the "Advertising" and "Data" channel types.
- Support of all Bluetooth packet types for uncoded LE 2 Msymbol/s physical layer (LE 2M PHY)
- Support of all Bluetooth packet types for LE coded 1 Msymbol/s physical layer (LE coded PHY)
- Support of CRC corruption for every 2nd packet
- Convenient packet editor for all supported packet types including optional data whitening.
- Dirty transmitter test, compliant to the RF test specification with options to change start phase, frequency drift rate, frequency drift deviation, and modulation index mode.
- Support of Bluetooth Direction Finding using Constant Tone Extension methods Angle of Arrival or Angle of Departure

1.2 Accessing the Bluetooth dialog

To open the dialog with Bluetooth settings

- In the block diagram of the R&S SMBV100B, select "Baseband > Bluetooth".

A dialog box opens that displays the provided general settings.

The signal generation is not started immediately. To start signal generation with the default settings, select "State > On".

1.3 What's new

This manual describes firmware version FW 5.30.047.xx and later of the R&S®SMBV100B.

Compared to the previous version, it provides the new features listed below:

- Time-based triggering, see ["Time Based Trigger"](#) on page 99 and ["Trigger Time"](#) on page 99.
- SCPI command for packet index, see [\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PINdex](#) on page 203.
- Editorial changes

1.4 Documentation overview

This section provides an overview of the R&S SMBV100B user documentation. Unless specified otherwise, you find the documents at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/smbv100b

1.4.1 Getting started manual

Introduces the R&S SMBV100B and describes how to set up and start working with the product. Includes basic operations, typical measurement examples, and general information, e.g. safety instructions, etc. A printed version is delivered with the instrument.

1.4.2 User manuals and help

Separate manuals for the base unit and the software options are provided for download:

- **Base unit manual**
Contains the description of all instrument modes and functions. It also provides an introduction to remote control, a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples, and information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and error messages. Includes the contents of the getting started manual.
- **Software option manual**
Contains the description of the specific functions of an option. Basic information on operating the R&S SMBV100B is not included.

The contents of the user manuals are available as help in the R&S SMBV100B. The help offers quick, context-sensitive access to the complete information for the base unit and the software options.

All user manuals are also available for download or for immediate display on the Internet.

1.4.3 Service manual

Describes the performance test for checking compliance with rated specifications, firmware update, troubleshooting, adjustments, installing options and maintenance.

The service manual is available for registered users on the global Rohde & Schwarz information system (GLORIS):

<https://gloris.rohde-schwarz.com>

1.4.4 Instrument security procedures

Deals with security issues when working with the R&S SMBV100B in secure areas. It is available for download on the internet.

1.4.5 Printed safety instructions

Provides safety information in many languages. The printed document is delivered with the product.

1.4.6 Data sheets and brochures

The data sheet contains the technical specifications of the R&S SMBV100B. It also lists the options and their order numbers and optional accessories.

The brochure provides an overview of the instrument and deals with the specific characteristics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/smbv100b

1.4.7 Release notes and open source acknowledgment (OSA)

The release notes list new features, improvements and known issues of the current firmware version, and describe the firmware installation.

The software makes use of several valuable open source software packages. An open-source acknowledgment document provides verbatim license texts of the used open source software.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/smbv100b

1.4.8 Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc.

These documents deal with special applications or background information on particular topics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/application/smbv100b

1.4.9 Videos

Find various videos on Rohde & Schwarz products and test and measurement topics on YouTube: <https://www.youtube.com/@RohdeundSchwarz>



On the menu bar, search for your product to find related videos.

HOME VIDEOS SHORTS PLAYLISTS COMMUNITY CHANNELS ABOUT

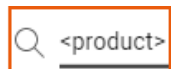


Figure 1-1: Product search on YouTube

1.5 Scope



Tasks (in manual or remote operation) that are also performed in the base unit in the same way are not described here.

In particular, it includes:

- Managing settings and data lists, like saving and loading settings, creating and accessing data lists, or accessing files in a particular directory.
- Information on regular trigger, marker and clock signals and filter settings, if appropriate.
- General instrument configuration, such as checking the system configuration, configuring networks and remote operation
- Using the common status registers

For a description of such tasks, see the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

1.6 Notes on screenshots

When describing the functions of the product, we use sample screenshots. These screenshots are meant to illustrate as many as possible of the provided functions and possible interdependencies between parameters. The shown values may not represent realistic usage scenarios.

The screenshots usually show a fully equipped product, that is: with all options installed. Thus, some functions shown in the screenshots may not be available in your particular product configuration.

2 About the Bluetooth options

The R&S SMBV100B provides you with the ability to generate signals in accordance with the core specification 5.4 for Bluetooth wireless technology.

This section lists required options and provides background information on basic terms and principles used in Bluetooth technology.

2.1 Required options

The basic equipment layout for generating Bluetooth signals includes the:

- Base unit
- Baseband realtime extension (R&S SMBVB-K520)
- Option Bluetooth EDR (R&S SMBVB-K60)
- Option Bluetooth 5.x (R&S SMBVB-K117)

You can generate signals via play-back of waveform files at the signal generator. To create the waveform file using R&S WinIQSIM2, you do not need a specific option.

To play back the waveform file at the signal generator, you have two options:

- Install the R&S WinIQSIM2 option of the digital standard, e.g. R&S SMBVB-K255 for playing LTE waveforms
- If supported, install the real-time option of the digital standard, e.g. R&S SMBVB-K55 for playing LTE waveforms

For more information, see data sheet.

2.2 About Bluetooth BR/EDR

The frequency band defined for Bluetooth devices is the unlicensed 2.4 GHz Industrial, Scientific and Medical (ISM) frequency band.

Table 2-1: Operating band

Regulatory range	RF channels k and center frequencies f
2400.0 MHz to 2483.5 MHz	$k = 0$ to 78 , $f = k * 1 \text{ MHz} + 2402 \text{ MHz}$

Two modulation modes are used for Bluetooth: the mandatory basic rate (BR) and the optional enhanced data rate (EDR). The BR mode uses binary FM modulation and provides a data rate of 1 Mbps. The EDR mode uses two types of PSK modulation, the $\pi/4$ -DQPSK or 8DPSK, and achieves data rates of 2 Mbps and 3 Mbps, respectively. All modulations schemes have the symbol rate equal to 1 Msymbol/s.

A time division duplex (TDD) scheme for duplex transmission is defined for both modes.

The following sections describe signal characteristics in detail:

- [Bluetooth packet types for BR/EDR](#)..... 13
- [Bluetooth transport modes](#)..... 16
- [Packet structure and fields](#)..... 16
- [Bluetooth modulation schemes](#)..... 19

2.2.1 Bluetooth packet types for BR/EDR

2.2.1.1 ACL packets

The ACL packets are used for asymmetric links and they contain user data or control data. The table and the figures below give an overview of the ACL packets and their structure.

Table 2-2: ACL packet - basic rate

Type	Payload Header (bytes)	User Payload (bytes)	FEC	CRC	Slot number
DM1	1	0-17	2/3	Yes, 16-bit	1
DH1		0-27	no		
DM3	2	0-121	2/3		3
DH3		0-183	no		
DM5		0-224	2/3		5
DH5		0-339	no		
AUX1	1	0-29		no	

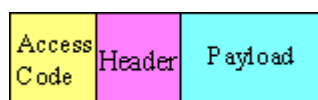


Figure 2-1: Packet structure of ACL packets - basic rate

Table 2-3: ACL packets - enhanced rate

Type	Payload Header (bytes)	User Payload (bytes)	FEC	CRC	Slot number
2-DH1	2	0-54	no	Yes, 16-bit	1
2-DH3		0-367			3
2-DH5		0-679			5
3-DH1		0-83			1
3-DH3		0-552			3
2-DH5		0-1021			5



Figure 2-2: Packet structure of ACL packets - enhanced data rate

2.2.1.2 SCO and eSCO packets

The SCO and eSCO packets are used for symmetric links. The SCO packets are used for 64 kb/s speech transmission and for transparent synchronous data. The eSCO packets are also used for 64kb/s speech transmission and transparent data at 64 kb/s but also at other rates.

The tables and the figures below give an overview of the SCO and eSCO packets and their structure.

Table 2-4: SCO packets

Type	Payload Header (bytes)	User Payload (bytes)	FEC	CRC	Slot number
HV1	n.a.	10	1/3	no	n.a.
HV2		20	2/3		
HV3		30			
DV	1 (data only)	10+(0-9)	2/3 (data only)	Yes, 16-bit (data only)	

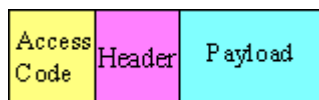


Figure 2-3: Packet structure SCO packets

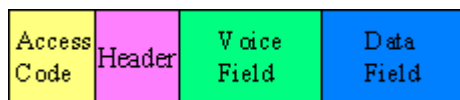


Figure 2-4: Packet structure SCO packets (data only)

Table 2-5: eSCO packets - basic rate

Type	Payload Header (bytes)	User Payload (bytes)	FEC	CRC	Slot number
EV3	n.a.	1-30	no	Yes, 16-bit (Data only)	1
EV4		1-120	2/3		3
EV5		1-180	no		3

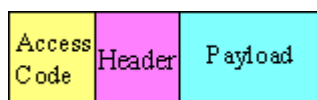


Figure 2-5: Packet structure eSCO packets - basic rate

Table 2-6: eSCO packets - basic rate

Type	Payload Header (bytes)	User Payload (bytes)	FEC	CRC	Slot number
2-EV3	n.a.	1-60	no	Yes, 16-bit	1
2-EV5		1-360			3
3-EV3		1-90			1
3-EV5		1-540			3

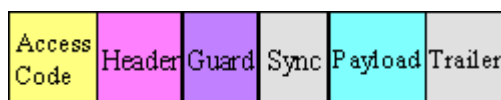


Figure 2-6: Packet structure eSCO packets - enhanced data rate

2.2.1.3 Link control packets for ACL, SCO, eSCO transport modes

There are some common kinds of packet types. An overview of these packet types is given in the table below.

Table 2-7: Common link control packets

Transport modes	Type	Payload Header (bytes)	FEC	CRC	Application
SCO, eSCO, ACL	ID	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	Paging, inquiry, response
SCO, eSCO, ACL	NULL				Carries Link information to the source, e.g. about successfully received signal (ARQN) or the state of the receiving buffer (FLOW)
SCO, eSCO, ACL	POLL				Similar to NULL packet, used by the Central to poll the Peripheral devices, must be confirmed
SCO, ACL	FHS	18	2/3	Yes	Page Central response, inquiry response, in roll switch

Table 2-8: Common link control packets: packet structure

Packet Type ID	Packet Types NULL and POLL	Packet Types FHS
Access Code (DAK or IAC)	Access Code Header	Access Code Header Payload

2.2.2 Bluetooth transport modes

There are three different transport modes defined in the Bluetooth core specification, each of them with special applications:

- Synchronous connection-oriented (SCO)
The SCO transport mode is used for a symmetric point-to-point link establishment between a Central and a specific Peripheral in the piconet.
- Extended synchronous connection-oriented (eSCO)
The eSCO transport mode is used for a symmetric or asymmetric, point-to-point link establishment between the Central and a specific Peripheral.
- Asynchronous connection less (ACL)
The ACL transport mode is used for a point-to-multipoint link establishment between the Central and all Peripheral participating on the piconet.

There are some common transmitted packets used by all transport modes and some specific packets defined for each transport mode.

2.2.3 Packet structure and fields

Almost all Bluetooth transmitted packets have standard format and consist of the access code, the header and the payload with useful information. The exceptions are the ID packet which consists of the access code only and NULL and POLL packets which carry only the access code and the header.

2.2.3.1 Access code

The access code is used for synchronization, DC offset compensation and identification. The fields of the access code are shown in the figure below and their meaning is explained in the table below.

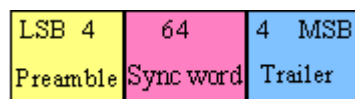


Table 2-9: The access code fields

Field	Description	Packets
Preamble	A fixed zero-one pattern of 4 symbols, used to facilitate DC compensation	All packets
Sync word	A 64-bit code word derived from a 24-bit address, improves timing acquisition	All packets
Trailer	A fixed zero-one pattern of four symbols, extended DC compensation	All packets, except ID

2.2.3.2 Header

The header contains link control information. The fields of the header are shown in the figure and their meaning is explained in the table below.

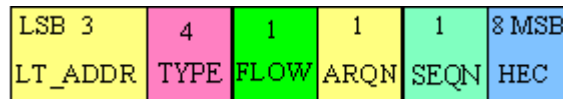


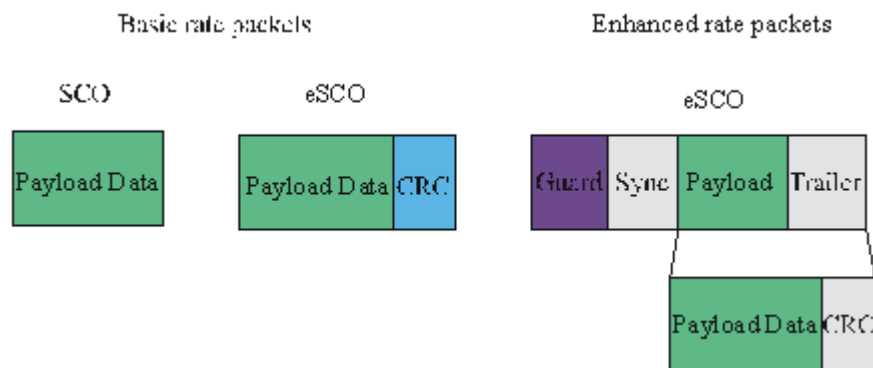
Table 2-10: The header fields

Field	Description	Packets
LT_ADDR	Logical transport address, indicates the destination Peripheral for a packet in a Central-to-Peripheral transmission slot and the source Peripheral for a Peripheral-to-Central transmission slot	
TYPE	Type code, specifies which packet type is used	
FLOW	Flow control, used for flow control of packets over the ACL logical transport. When the RX buffer in the recipient is full, a STOP indication must be returned. When the RX buffer can accept data, a "Go" indication must be returned.	All packets, except ID
ARQN	Automatic repeat request number, acknowledgement indication, used to inform the source of a successful transfer of payload data with CRC can be positive acknowledged ACK or negative acknowledged NAK,	
SEQN	Sequential numbering scheme to order the data packet stream	
HEC	Header-error-check to check the header integrity	

2.2.3.3 Payload format

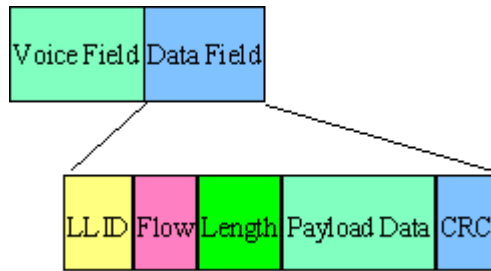
The payload structure depends on the type of the data field and the data rate. Two fields are defined in the payload: the synchronous data field and the asynchronous data field. The ACL packets only have the asynchronous data field and the SCO and eSCO packets only have the synchronous data field. The exception is DV of SCO transport mode which has both data fields, synchronous and asynchronous.

Synchronous data fields



Asynchronous data fields



Synchronous and asynchronous data fields

The meaning of some payload fields is given in the table below.

Table 2-11: The payload fields

Field	Description
CRC	The cyclic redundancy error check
Guard, sync	The guard time and synchronization sequence, used for physical layer change of modulation scheme
LLID	The logical link identifier, specifies the logical link
Flow	Field which controls the flow on the logical channels

The payload format and content of the FHS packet are different from other packets. The fields of the FHS packet are shown in the figure below and their meaning is explained in the table below.

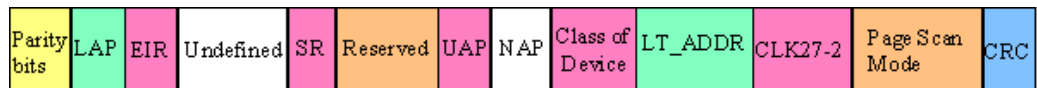


Table 2-12: The payload fields for the FHS packet

Field	Description
Parity bits	Form the first part of the sync word of the access code of the device that sends the FHS packet
LAP	Contains the lower address part of the device that sends the FHS packet
EIR	An extended inquiry response, provides miscellaneous information during the inquiry response procedure
Undefined	Reserved for future use and must be set to zero
SR	The scan repetition field, indicates the interval between two consecutive page scan windows
Reserved	Must be set to 10
UAP	Contains the upper address part of the device that sends the FHS packet
NAP	Contains the non-significant address part of the device that sends the FHS packet
Class of device	Contains the class of device of the device that sends the FHS packet. This field is defined in Bluetooth assigned numbers.
LT_ADDR	Contains the logical transport address

Field	Description
CLK27-2	Contains the value of the native clock of the device that sends the FHS packet, sampled at the beginning of the transmission of the access code of this FHS packet
Page scan mode	Indicates which scan mode is used by default by the sender of the FHS packet

2.2.4 Bluetooth modulation schemes

The modulation used for the basic data rate packets is GFSK (Gaussian Frequency Shift Keying) with a bandwidth bit period product $BT = 0.5$. The modulation index is between 0.28 and 0.35.

The modulation scheme used for enhanced data rate packets changes within the packet. The access code and packet header have a GFSK modulation scheme and are transmitted with the basic rate 1 Mbps. The subsequent synchronization sequence, payload and trailer sequence have a PSK type of modulation and are transmitted with a data rate of 2 Mbps or optionally 3 Mbps.

The PSK modulation, namely $\pi/4$ rotated differential encoded quaternary phase shift keying ($\pi/4$ -DQPSK) is defined for the 2 Mbps transmission.

The PSK modulation, namely differential encoded 8-ary phase shift keying (8DPSK), is defined for the 3 Mbps transmission.

The modulation types and corresponding packet types are given in the table below.

Table 2-13: The modulation types and corresponding packet types

Modulation type	Packet types
GFSK	ID, NULL, POLL, FHS, DM1, DH1, DM3, DH3, DM5, DH5, AUX1, HV1, HV2, HV3, DV, EV3, EV4, EV5
GFSK + $\pi/4$ -DQPSK	2-DH1, 2-DH3, 2-DH5, 2-EV3, 2-EV5
GFSK + 8DPSK	3-DH1, 3-DH3, 3-DH5, 3-EV3, 3-EV5

2.3 About Bluetooth LE

The R&S SMBV100B provides you with the ability to generate signals in accordance with the Low Energy (LE) specification for Bluetooth wireless technology.

Bluetooth LE provides data transfer from low-power devices running on the smallest of batteries to a larger device, such as a PC, a mobile phone, or a PDA. Bluetooth LE establishes a connection, e.g. to a wristwatch, a heart rate sensor, or a data transfer from a digital camera. The generated packets do not support audio content.

A time division duplex (TDD) scheme for duplex transmission is defined. The frequency band defined for Bluetooth devices is the unlicensed 2.4 GHz "Industrial, Scientific and Medical" (ISM) frequency band.

Table 2-14: Operating band

Regulatory range	RF channels k and center frequencies f
2400.0 MHz to 2483.5 MHz	$k = 0$ to 39, $f = k * 2 \text{ MHz} + 2402 \text{ MHz}$

Table 2-15: Channel index

RF channel	RF center frequency in MHz	Data channel index	Advertising channel index
0	2402	-	37
1 to 11	2404 to 2424	0 to 10	-
12	2426	-	38
13 to 38	2428 to 2478	11 to 36	-
39	2480	-	39

**Figure 2-7: RF channels**

red = advertising channels (primary)

blue = data channels and secondary advertising channels

The core specification of Bluetooth wireless technology defines the limits of output power level at the maximum power setting. The minimum output power is limited to -20 dBm. The maximum output power for LE is limited to 10 dBm.

The maximum output power for LE is limited to 20 dBm.

The following sections describe signal characteristics in detail:

- [Packet formats for LE](#).....20
- [Packet types for LE](#).....22
- [Packet structure and fields](#).....23
- [Modulation scheme](#).....26
- [Direction finding](#).....27

2.3.1 Packet formats for LE

Packet formats for LE uncoded PHY

The following packet format is defined for the LE uncoded PHYs and is used for both advertising channel packets and data channel packets.

Preamble	Access Address	PDU	CRC	CTE
----------	----------------	-----	-----	-----

Figure 2-8: LE uncoded PHY packet format

Each packet consists of four mandatory fields: preamble, access address, PDU, and CRC. For Bluetooth [Direction finding](#), the optional field Constant Tone Extension (CTE) is added at the end.

Table 2-16: Packet format for LE uncoded PHY

Physical layer	Preamble	Access address	PDU	CRC	CTE
LE 1 Msymbol/s	1 octet	4 octets	2 to 257 octets	3 octets	16 μ s to 160 μ s
LE 2 Msymbol/s	2 octets	4 octets	2 to 257 octets	3 octets	16 μ s to 160 μ s

The preamble is transmitted first, followed by the access address, followed by the PDU followed by the CRC and optionally followed by CTE. The entire packet is transmitted at the same symbol rate. Option R&S SMBVB-K60 supports LE uncoded 1 Msymbol/s (LE 1M) physical layer (PHY).

Option R&S SMBVB-K117 supports optional modulation scheme LE uncoded 2 Msymbol/s (LE 2M) PHY.

Packets take between 44 μ s and 2120 μ s to transmit. The period extends by an additional 16 μ s to 160 μ s, if CTE is active.

Packet formats for LE coded PHY

The following packet format is defined for the LE coded PHY and is used for both advertising channel packets and data channel packets.

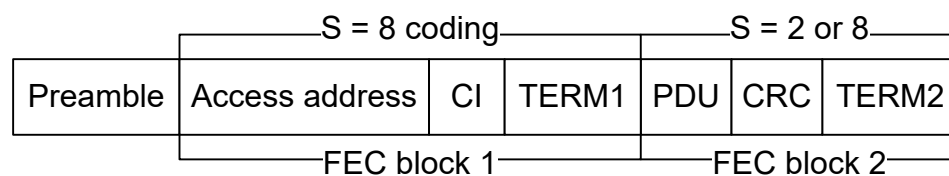


Figure 2-9: LE coded PHY packet format

Each packet consists of the preamble, FEC block 1, and FEC block 2. The preamble is not coded. The FEC block 1 consists of three fields: access address, coding indicator (CI), and TERM1. These fields use the S=8 coding scheme. The CI field determines which coding scheme is used for FEC block 2. The FEC block 2 consists of three fields: PDU, CRC, and TERM2. These fields use either the S=2 or S=8 coding scheme, depending on the value of the CI field.

The entire packet is transmitted with 1 Msymbol/s modulation. The following table captures the size and duration of the data packet fields.

Table 2-17: Packet format for LE coded PHY

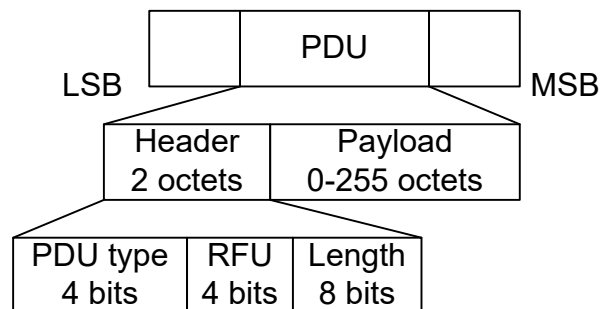
	Preamble	Access address	CI	TERM1	PDU	CRC	TERM2
Number of uncoded bits	80	32	2	3	16 - 2056	24	3
Duration in μ s for S=8 coding	80	256	16	24	128 - 16448	192	24
Duration in μ s for S=2 coding	80	256	16	24	32 - 4112	48	6

Packets take between 462 µs and 17040 µs to transmit.

2.3.2 Packet types for LE

Test packet types

The test packet PDU is subdivided into a PDU header and the payload field. The PDU header indicates the payload content type and the payload length expresses in octets. RFU field means reserved for future use.



LE test packets are described in the "Air Interface Packets" section of core specification for Bluetooth wireless technology, volume 6, part B.

Advertising channel packet types

The advertising channel PDU has a 16-bit header and a variable size payload. The header fields of the advertising channel PDU are as shown in "Header" on page 23.

Table 2-18: Advertising packet types:

ADV_IND	SCAN_REQ
ADV_DIRECT_IND	SCAN_RSP
ADV_NONCONN_IND	CONNECT_IND
ADV_SCAN_IND	

Table 2-19: Additional advertising packet types within R&S SMBVB-K117:

ADV_EXT_IND	AUX_SCAN_REQ
AUX_ADV_IND	AUX_SCAN_RSP
AUX_CHAIN_IND	AUX_CONNECT_REQ
AUX_SYNC_IND	AUX_CONNECT_RSP

Data channel packet types

The data channel PDU has a 16-bit header, a variable size payload, and can include a message integrity check (MIC) field as shown in "Header" on page 26.

The MIC field is not included in an unencrypted link layer (LL) connection, or in an encrypted LL connection with a data channel PDU with a zero length payload. The MIC

field is included in an encrypted LL connection, with a data channel PDU with a non-zero length payload. The MIC calculation is specified in the section 1 of core specification for Bluetooth wireless technology, volume 6, part E.

Besides the data packet type, instrument supports the following CONTROL_DATA packet types.

Table 2-20: Control data packet types

Opcode	CONTROL_DATA	Opcode	CONTROL_DATA
0x00	LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND	0x07	LL_UNKNOWN_RSP
0x01	LL_CHANNEL_MAP_IND	0x08	LL_FEATURE_REQ
0x02	LL_TERMINATE_IND	0x09	LL_FEATURE_RSP
0x03	LL_ENC_REQ	0x0A	LL_PAUSE_ENC_REQ
0x04	LL_ENC_RSP	0x0B	LL_PAUSE_ENC_RSP
0x05	LL_START_ENC_REQ	0x0C	LL_VERSION_IND
0x06	LL_START_ENC_RSP	0x0D	LL_REJECT_IND

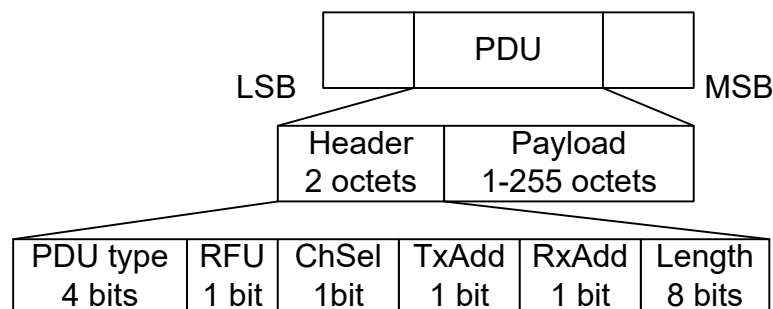
Table 2-21: Additional control data packet types within R&S SMBVB-K117:

Opcode	CONTROL_DATA	Opcode	CONTROL_DATA
0x0E	LL_PERIPHERAL_FEAT_REQ	0x14	LL_LENGTH_REQ
0x0F	LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_REQ	0x15	LL_LENGTH_RSP
0x10	LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_RSP	0x16	LL_PHY_REQ
0x11	LL_REJECT_EXT_IND	0x17	LL_PHY_RSP
0x12	LL_PING_REQ	0x18	LL_PHY_UPDATE_IND
0x13	LL_PING_RSP	0x19	LL_MIN_USED_CHANNELS_IND

2.3.3 Packet structure and fields

2.3.3.1 Advertising channel packet structure

Header



- The possible **PDU types**, indicated in the header of advertising channel PDU, are listed in the previous tables, see [Table 2-18](#).

The following table shows which channels are supported by which PHYs.

Table 2-22: PDU type vs. PHYs

PDU type	PDU name	Channel	Permitted PHY		
			LE 1M	LE 2M	LE coded
0000b	ADV_IND	Primary advertising	x	-	-
0001b	ADV_DIRECT_IND	Primary advertising	x	-	-
0010b	ADV_NONCONN_IND	Primary advertising	x	-	-
0011b	SCAN_REQ	Primary advertising	x	-	-
	AUX_SCAN_REQ	Secondary advertising	x	x	x
0100b	SCAN_RSP	Primary advertising	x	-	-
0101b	CONNECT_IND	Primary advertising	x	-	-
	AUX_CONNECT_REQ	Secondary advertising	x	x	x
0110b	ADV_SCAN_IND	Primary advertising	x	-	-
0111b	ADV_EXT_IND	Primary advertising	x	-	x
	AUX_ADV_IND	Secondary advertising	x	x	x
	AUX_SCAN_RSP	Secondary advertising	x	x	x
	AUX_SYNC_IND	Secondary advertising	x	x	x
	AUX_CHAIN_IND	Secondary advertising	x	x	x
1000b	AUX_CONNECT_RSP	Secondary advertising	x	x	x
Others	Reserved for future use				
x marks supported PHYs					

- The **ChSel**, **TxAdd** and **RxAdd** fields contain information specific to the PDU type. If the ChSel, TxAdd or RxAdd fields are not defined as used in a given PDU then they are considered Reserved for Future Use.
- The **Length** field indicates the payload field length in octets.

Payload

The advertising channel PDU types can be divided into the following three groups.

Table 2-23: Advertising channel PDU types

Advertising PDUs	ADV_IND, ADV_DIRECT_IND, ADV_NONCONN_IND, ADV_SCAN_IND within R&S SMBVB-K117 also ADV_EXT_IND, AUX_ADV_IND, AUX_SYNC_IND, AUX_CHAIN_IND
Scanning PDUs	SCAN_REQ, SCAN_RSP within R&S SMBVB-K117 also AUX_SCAN_REQ, AUX_SCAN_RSP
Initiating PDUs	CONNECT_IND within R&S SMBVB-K117 also AUX_CONNECT_REQ, AUX_CONNECT_RSP

The following parameters are transmitted in the advertising PDU:

- **AdvA, AdvData** for ADV_IND, ADV_NONCONN_IND and ADV_SCAN_IND
- **AdvA, TargetA** (formerly InitA) for ADV_DIRECT_IND
- **Extended header length, AdvMode, extended header, AdvData** for ADV_EXT_IND, AUX_ADV_IND, AUX_SYNC_IND and AUX_CHAN_IND
Extended header contains
 - **AdvA, TargetA, ADI, AuxPtr, Sync Info, Tx power, ACAD**, and **AdvData** fields

The following parameters are transmitted in the scanning PDU:

- **ScanA, AdvA** for SCAN_REQ
Within R&S SMBVB-K117 also for AUX_SCAN_REQ
- **AdvA, ScanRspData** for SCAN_RSP
- **Extended header length, AdvMode, extended header, AdvData** for AUX_SCAN_RSP
Extended header contains
 - **AdvA, TargetA, ADI, AuxPtr, Sync Info, Tx power, ACAD**, and **AdvData** fields

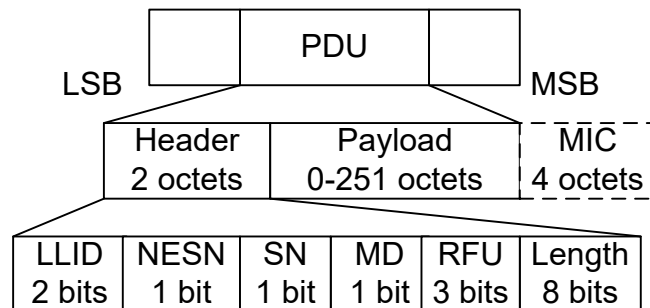
The following parameters are transmitted in the initiating PDU:

- **InitA, AdvA, LLData** for CONNECT_IND
Within R&S SMBVB-K117 also for AUX_CONNECT_REQ
LLData contains
 - **AA, CRCinit, WinSize, WinOffset, Interval, Latency, Timeout, ChM, Hop**, and **SCA** fields
- **Extended header length, AdvMode, extended header, AdvData** for AUX_CONNECT_RSP
Extended header contains
 - **AdvA, TargetA, ADI, AuxPtr, Sync Info, Tx power, ACAD**, and **AdvData** fields

For more details, refer to in the section 2.3 Advertising Channel PDU of core specification for Bluetooth wireless technology, volume 6, part B.

2.3.3.2 Data channel packet structure

Header



The 16-bit header field consists of five fields:

- The **LLID** field of the header specifies the payload format, refer to "[Payload](#)" on page 26.
- The **NESN** bit indicates a nextExpectedSeqNum used by the peer to acknowledge the last PDU sent, or to request resending.
- The **SN** bit indicates a transmitSeqNum to identify packets sent by the link layer.
- The **MD** bit indicates, whether the device has more data to send.
- The **Length** field indicates the length of the payload and MIC if included.

Payload

- An **LL data PDU** is used to send L2CAP data. The LLID field is set to either 01b or 10b.
 - For the LLID field set to 01b, the LL data PDU is a continuation fragment of an L2CAP message, or an empty PDU. The LL of the Central sends an empty PDU to the Peripheral to allow the Peripheral to respond with any data channel PDU, including an empty PDU.
 - For the LLID field set to 10b, the LL data PDU is a start of an L2CAP message or a complete L2CAP message with no fragmentation.
- An **LL control PDU** is used to control the LL connection. The payload consists of Opcode and CtrData fields. All LL control PDUs have a fixed length, depending on the Opcode. The Opcode field identifies different types of LL Opcode PDU, see [Table 2-20](#).

For more details, refer to in the section 2.4 Data Channel PDU of core specification for Bluetooth wireless technology, volume 6, part B.

2.3.4 Modulation scheme

The modulation is Gaussian frequency shift keying (GFSK) with a bandwidth bit period product $BT = 0.5$. The modulation index has to be between 0.45 and 0.55. The mandatory modulation scheme is 1 Msymbol/s modulation. It uses a shaped, binary FM to minimize transceiver complexity.

Option R&S SMBVB-K60 supports LE uncoded 1 Msymbol/s (LE 1M) physical layer (PHY).

Option R&S SMBVB-K117 supports LE coded 1 Msymbol/s PHY and optional modulation scheme LE uncoded 2 Msymbol/s (LE 2M) PHY.

2.3.5 Direction finding

Since Bluetooth version 5.1, a Bluetooth LE device can transmit its direction information to a Bluetooth receiver. The information is transmitted in direction finding enabled packets in the LE uncoded PHY. In combination with location information sent on profile-level, the Bluetooth LE receiver can calculate its position.

Angle of Arrival (AoA) method

A Bluetooth LE transmitter sends direction finding enabled packets using a single antenna. A receiving Bluetooth LE peer device consists of an antenna array linked to an RF switch which forwards the combined antennae signal to a Bluetooth LE receiver.

The peer device switches its antennae while receiving parts of the packets and capturing I/Q samples. The I/Q samples are used to calculate the phase difference of the radio signal received by different antennae of the array. For an array of two antennae with distance d , frequency f of the radio signal and speed of light c , the phase difference ψ calculates as follows:

$$\psi = 2\pi d * \cos(\Theta) * f / c$$

The angle of arrival Θ is calculated as follows:

$$\Theta = \arccos((\psi * c) / (2\pi d * f))$$

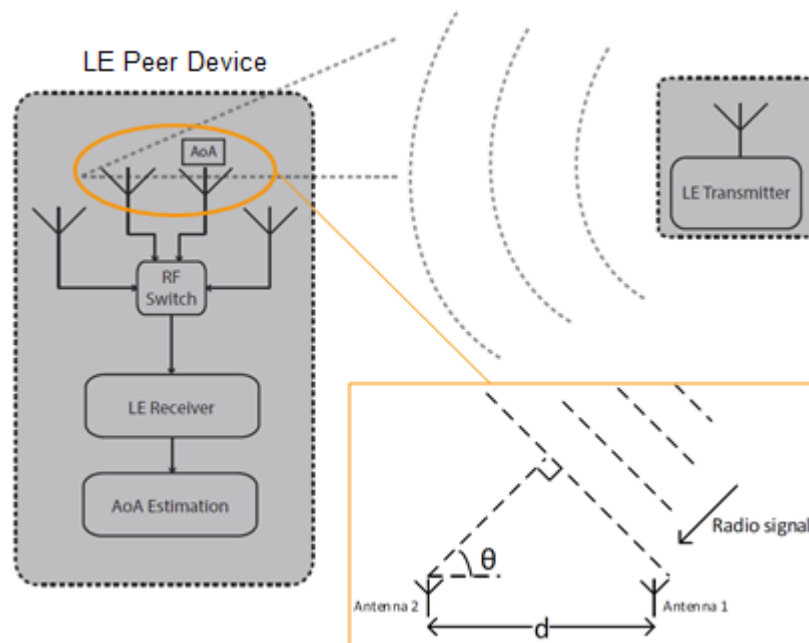


Figure 2-10: Angle of Arrival method

Angle of Departure (AoD) method

A Bluetooth LE transmitter sends direction finding enabled packets using an antenna array. A receiving Bluetooth LE device, consisting of a single antenna, captures I/Q samples and the geometry of the antenna array from profile-level information.

For an array with two antennae with distance d , frequency f of the radio signal and speed of light c , the phase difference ψ calculates as follows:

$$\psi = 2\pi d \cdot \cos(\Theta) \cdot f / c$$

The angle of departure Θ is calculated as follows:

$$\Theta = \arccos((\psi \cdot c) / (2\pi d \cdot f))$$

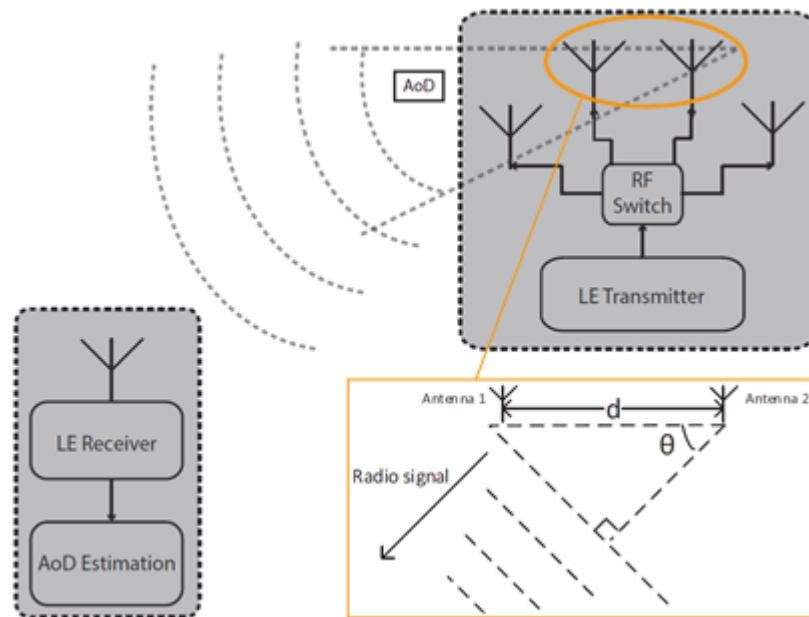


Figure 2-11: Angle of Departure method



The geometry of the antenna array is information that is shared between Bluetooth LE transmitter and receiver on a profile-level. The antenna switching pattern and the method of angle estimation is specified by Constant Tone Extension.

For more information, refer to section 8 Direction Finding Using Bluetooth Low Energy of core specification for Bluetooth wireless technology, volume 1, part A.

Constant tone extension

To transmit direction finding information in packets in the Bluetooth LE Uncoded PHYs, the link layer packet format is extended by an optional field Constant Tone Extension (CTE) as illustrated in Figure 2-8. The field has a length between 16 μ s and 160 μ s and consists of a constantly modulated series of unwhitened 1s. This modulation results in a CW tone shifted by 250 kHz (LE1M) or 500 kHz (LE2M) from the LE channel center frequency.

The presence, type and length of CTE is specified in the CTEInfo field available for ADV_SYNC_IND and ADV_CHAIN_IND PDUs.

CTEInfo (8 bit)		
CTETime	RFU	CTEType

Figure 2-12: CTEInfo field

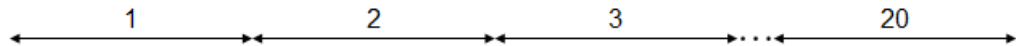
The parts of the CTEInfo field are described in the table below. CTEType specifies, if AoA or AoD method is used for direction finding.

CTEInfo field	Length	Value	Description
CTETime	5 bit	2 to 20	CTE length = $8 \mu\text{s} * \text{Value}$ Other values are reserved for future use.
RFU	1 bit	1 to 2	Reserved for future use
CTEType	2 bit	0	AoA Constant tone extension
		1	AoD Constant tone extension with $1 \mu\text{s}$ slots
		2	AoD Constant tone extension with $2 \mu\text{s}$ slots
		3	Reserved for future use

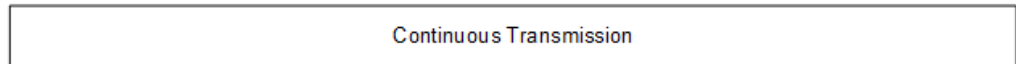
If Bluetooth LE devices support AoA/AoD CTE, the antennae within the array follow a switching pattern specified by the Host. After a guard and reference period, time slots of $1 \mu\text{s}$ or $2 \mu\text{s}$ provide periods for antenna switching and I/Q sampling.

The following figure illustrates the CTE structure for AoA method. On the transmitting side, there is no antenna switching. On the receiving side, antenna switching and I/Q sampling alternate in the time slots after the guard and reference period.

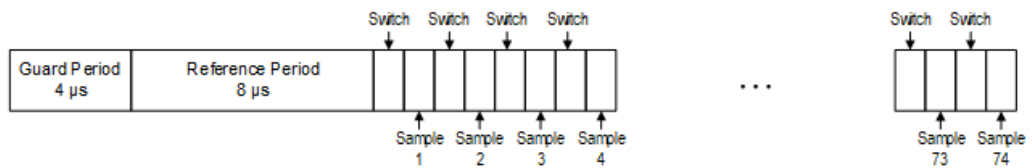
Constant Tone Extension: Total length = 160 μ s, length units = 8 μ s



AoA transmit: No antenna switching



AoA receive: 1 μ s switching and I/Q sampling slots



AoA receive: 2 μ s switching and I/Q sampling slots

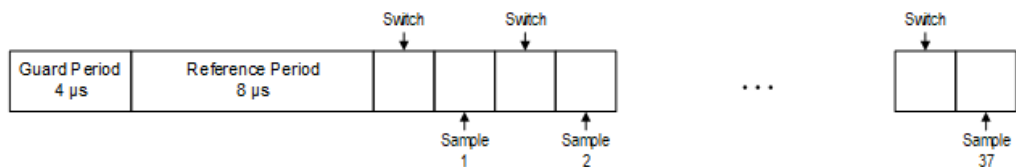


Figure 2-13: CTE structure for AoA method

The following figure illustrates the CTE structure for AoD method. On the transmitting side, antenna switching and I/Q sampling alternate in the time slots after the guard and reference period. On the receiving side, I/Q sampling only is performed in every second time slot after the guard and reference period.

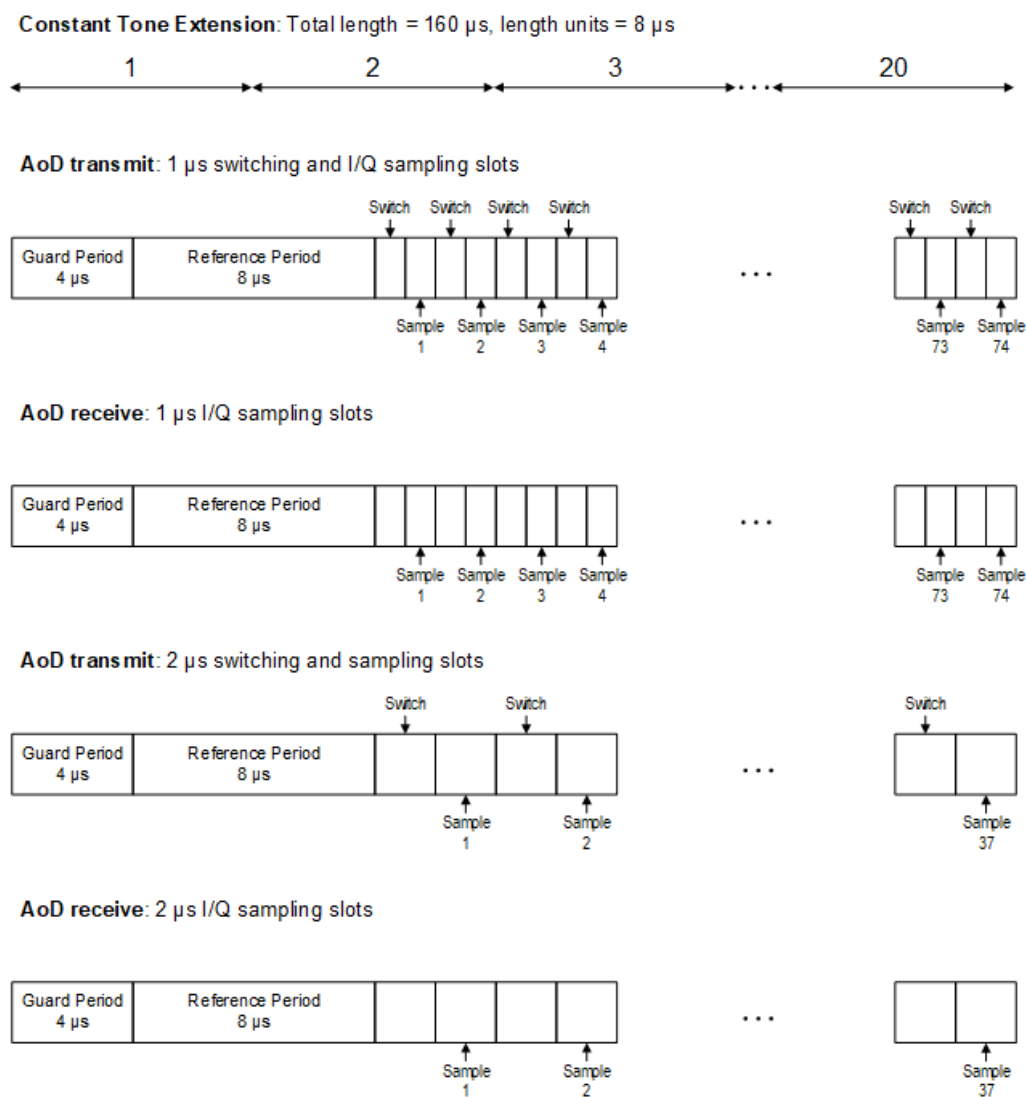


Figure 2-14: CTE structure for AoD method

For more information, refer to section 2.5 Constant Tone Extension and IQ Sampling of core specification for Bluetooth wireless technology, volume 6, part B.

3 Bluetooth configuration and settings

Access:

- Select "Baseband" > "Bluetooth".

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in [Chapter 5, "Remote-control commands"](#), on page 106.

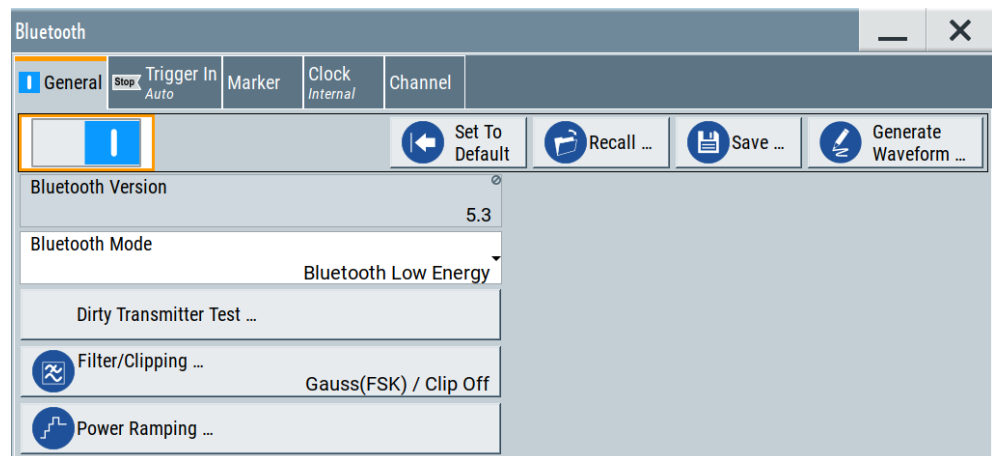
Settings:

- [General settings](#).....32
- [Dirty transmitter test settings](#).....35
- [Channel settings - BR/EDR](#).....40
- [Packet configuration - BR/EDR](#).....41
- [Channel settings - LE](#).....49
- [Event / Frame configuration - LE](#).....54
- [Packet configuration - LE](#).....62
- [Test packet configuration - LE](#).....88

3.1 General settings

Access:

- Select "Baseband" > "Bluetooth".



The tab provides general settings to call default settings and the "Save/Recall" settings. Also it provides Bluetooth version information, Bluetooth mode settings and access to further settings.

Settings:

State.....	33
Set To Default.....	33
Save/Recall.....	34
Generate Waveform.....	34
Bluetooth Version.....	34
Bluetooth Mode.....	34
Transport Mode.....	34
Dirty Transmitter Test.....	35
Filter/Clipping.....	35
Power Ramping.....	35

State

Activates the standard and deactivates all the other digital standards and digital modulation modes in the same path.

Remote command:

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:STATe on page 111

Set To Default

Calls the default settings. The values of the main parameters are listed in the following table.

Parameter	Value
State	Not affected by "Set to default"
Bluetooth version	R&S SMBVB-K60: 4.2 R&S SMBVB-K117: 5.4
Bluetooth mode	Basic Rate + EDR
Transport mode	ACL(Asynchronous)+EDR
Packet type	DH1
Sequence length	1 Frame
Slot timing	Tx Test Mode
Data whitening	Off
Dirty transmitter test	Off
Filter	Gauss(FSK)
Clipping state	Off
Power ramping function	Cosine
Trigger mode	Auto
Marker mode	Restart
Clock source	Internal

Remote command:

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:PRESet on page 110

Save/Recall

Accesses the "Save/Recall" dialog, that is the standard instrument function for saving and recalling the complete dialog-related settings in a file. The provided navigation possibilities in the dialog are self-explanatory.

The settings are saved in a file with predefined extension. You can define the filename and the directory, in that you want to save the file.

See also, chapter "File and Data Management" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:SETTing:CATalog` on page 110

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:SETTing:LOAD` on page 110

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:SETTing:STORe` on page 111

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:SETTing:DELeTe` on page 110

Generate Waveform

With enabled signal generation, triggers the instrument to save the current settings of an arbitrary waveform signal in a waveform file with predefined extension *.wv. You can define the filename and the directory, in that you want to save the file.

Using the ARB modulation source, you can play back waveform files and/or process the file to generate multi-carrier or multi-segment signals.

Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:WAVEform:CREate` on page 112

Bluetooth Version

Displays the version of the standard that the firmware supports.

The displayed version for Bluetooth wireless technology depends on installed options.

For example, "Bluetooth Version" > "5.4" in accordance with Bluetooth core specification v5.4, requires R&S SMBVB-K117.

Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:VERSion?` on page 112

Bluetooth Mode

Determines the Bluetooth mode.

"Basic Rate +EDR"

Selects the standard Bluetooth mode (BR+EDR).

Specific settings of the basic mode are described in [Chapter 3.3, "Channel settings - BR/EDR"](#), on page 40.

"Bluetooth Low Energy"

Selects the Bluetooth LE mode. Specific settings of this mode are described in [Chapter 3.5, "Channel settings - LE"](#), on page 49.

Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:BMODE` on page 109

Transport Mode

Requires "Bluetooth Mode > Basic Rate + EDR".

Selects the transport mode.

- "ACL+EDR" The transport mode selected is used for a point-to-multipoint link establishment between the Central and all the Peripherals participating on the piconet.
- "SCO" The transport mode selected is used for a point-to-point link establishment between a Central and a single Peripheral in the piconet.
- "eSCO+EDR" The transport mode selected is used for a symmetric or asymmetric point-to-point link establishment between a Central and a specific Peripheral.

Remote command:

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:TMODE on page 111

Dirty Transmitter Test

Accesses the [Dirty transmitter test settings](#) dialog, see [page 35](#).

Filter/Clipping

Accesses the dialog for setting baseband filtering, the modulation settings and clipping, see [Chapter 4.1, "Filter/clipping settings"](#), on page 90.

Power Ramping

Accesses the dialog for setting power ramping, see [Chapter 4.2, "Power ramping settings"](#), on page 96.

3.2 Dirty transmitter test settings

Access:

1. Select "Bluetooth" > "General".
2. Select "Dirty Transmitter Test".

Dirty Transmitter Setting				
	State	Carrier Frequency Offset/kHz	Symbol Timing Error /ppm	Modulation Index
Set 1	On	75	-20	0.495
Set 2	Off	14	-20	0.498
Set 3	Off	-2	20	0.496
Set 4	Off	1	20	0.502

The dialog provides setting to configure dirty transmitter test settings. These settings contain parameters that you can change for the central device signal. It is used to test the connection under 'dirty transmitter' conditions, and to define the influence on the receiver quality (bit error rate tests).

The following tables list dirty transmitter parameters according to the Bluetooth test specification. f_{offset} is the frequency offset, Δt_{error} is the symbol timing error and h is the modulation index.

Table 3-1: Dirty transmitter test parameters for BR

Set	f_{offset}	$\Delta t_{\text{error}}/\text{ppm}$	h
1	75	-20	0.28
2	14	-20	0.30
3	-2	20	0.29
4	1	20	0.32
5	39	20	0.33
6	0	-20	0.34
7	-42	-20	0.29
8	74	-20	0.31
9	-19	-20	0.28
10	-75	20	0.35

Table 3-2: Dirty transmitter test parameters for EDR

Set	f_{offset}	$\Delta t_{\text{error}}/\text{ppm}$
1	0	0
2	65	20
3	-65	-20

Table 3-3: Dirty transmitter test parameters for LE

Set	f_{offset}	$\Delta t_{\text{error}}/\text{ppm}$	h_{standard}	$h_{\text{stable}}^*)$
1	100	-50	0.45	0.495
2	19	-50	0.48	0.498
3	-3	50	0.46	0.496
4	1	50	0.52	0.502
5	52	50	0.53	0.503
6	0	-50	0.54	0.504
7	-56	-50	0.47	0.497
8	97	-50	0.50	0.500

Set	f_{offset}	$\Delta t_{\text{error}}/\text{ppm}$	h_{standard}	$h_{\text{stable}}^*)$
9	-25	-50	0.45	0.495
10	-100	50	0.55	0.505

*) h_{stable} requires R&S SMBVB-K117.

Settings:

Set To Default.....	37
Dirty Transmitter Test.....	37
Start Phase.....	37
Modulation Index Mode.....	38
Frequency Drift Rate.....	38
Frequency Drift Deviation (+/-).....	38
Number of Packets per Set.....	38
Dirty Transmitter Setting.....	38
L State.....	38
L Carrier Frequency Offset kHz.....	39
L Symbol Timing Error.....	39
L Modulation Index.....	39

Set To Default

Calls the default settings for the dirty transmitter test. Default settings are according to the specification for Bluetooth wireless technology. The setting corresponds the selected Bluetooth mode.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:STDefault` on page 115

Dirty Transmitter Test

Activates or deactivates the dirty transmitter test.

The setting is available for the following packet types:

- **BR:** DH1, DH3, DH5
- **EDR:** 2-DH1, 2-DH3, 2-DH5, 3-DH1, 3-DH3, 3-DH5, 2-EV3, 2-EV5, 3-EV3, 3-EV5
- **LE:** See the tables [Table 3-4](#) and [Table 3-5](#).

For basic rate packets, each enabled set of parameters in the "Dirty Transmitter Setting" is used for a duration of 20 ms. After 20 ms, the following enabled set is used, continuing with the first enabled set after the sequence is completed.

For EDR packets, the parameter sets apply for 20 packets each.

For LE, each enabled set of parameters in the "Dirty Transmitter Setting" is used. After the specified [Number of Packets per Set](#) (specification defines 50 packets) is transmitted, a following enabled set is used. After the sequence is completed, the transmission continues with the first enabled set.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:DTTState` on page 113

Start Phase

Enters a start phase.

The start phase of the sine wave used to drift the modulated Bluetooth signal around center frequency + carrier frequency offset is set here.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:SPHase` on page 115

Modulation Index Mode

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117 and "Bluetooth Mode" > "Bluetooth Low Energy".

Specifies the mode of the modulation index h that is standard or stable.

"Standard" Standard modulation index with range $h_{\text{standard}} = 0.450$ to $h = 0.550$

"Stable" Stable modulation index with range $h_{\text{stable}} = 0.495$ to $h = 0.505$

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:MIMode` on page 114

Frequency Drift Rate

Sets the frequency drift rate.

A sine wave is used to drift the modulated Bluetooth signal around center frequency + carrier frequency offset with the set frequency drift rate.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:FDRate` on page 114

Frequency Drift Deviation (+/-)

Enters a frequency drift deviation.

A sine wave is used to drift the modulated Bluetooth signal around center frequency + carrier frequency offset. The maximum deviation reached during the drift equals the set frequency drift deviation.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:FDDeviation` on page 114

Number of Packets per Set

For "Bluetooth Mode = Bluetooth Low Energy", specifies the number of test packets to be transmitted per enabled dirty transmitter set.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:NPPSet` on page 115

Dirty Transmitter Setting

Indicates the dirty transmitter parameters according to the Bluetooth BR test specification.

State ← Dirty Transmitter Setting

Activates or deactivates the corresponding parameter set.

If deactivated, the parameters are skipped in the sequence, and the next active set is used.

Remote commands `... :LONG:SET<ch>:...` are used for BR and LE packets. The instrument provides configuration of up to 10 sets (SET1 to SET10).

Remote commands . . . :SHORT:SET<ch>: . . . are used for EDR packets. The instrument provides configuration of up to 3 sets (SET1 to SET3).

For basic rate packets, each enabled set applies to 20ms of signal. For EDR packets, each enabled set applies to 20 packets.

For LE, each enabled set applies to 50 test packets.

Remote command:

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:STATE
on page 117

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:SHORT:SET<ch>:STATE
on page 118

Carrier Frequency Offset kHz ← Dirty Transmitter Setting

Determines a carrier frequency offset.

The center frequency of the modulated RF carrier is offset by the specified value.

Remote command:

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:CFOffset
on page 116

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:SHORT:SET<ch>:CFOffset
on page 118

Symbol Timing Error ← Dirty Transmitter Setting

Sets the symbol timing error in ppm.

The symbol timing error modifies the symbol clock frequency by the specified value.

Remote command:

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:STERror
on page 117

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:SHORT:SET<ch>:STERror
on page 119

Modulation Index ← Dirty Transmitter Setting

(Only for basic rate packets)

Sets the modulation index.

The modulation index h specifies the frequency deviation, defined as:

$$h = \frac{2\Delta f}{f_{symbol}}$$

f_{symbol} is the "symbol rate" and Δf is the "frequency deviation".

According to the Bluetooth specification, the modulation index can vary between 0.28 and 0.35.

Remote command:

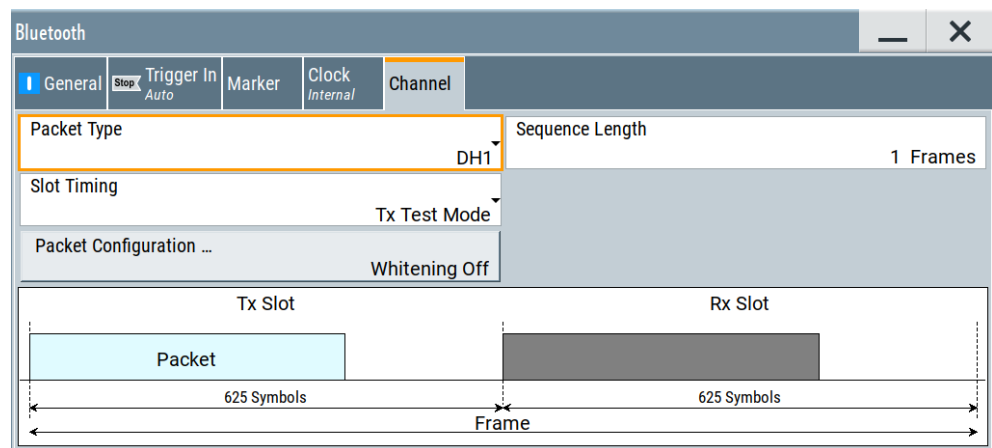
[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:MINDex
on page 116

3.3 Channel settings - BR/EDR

This dialog provides access to the "Bluetooth Basic Rate + EDR" settings. For LE settings, refer to [Chapter 3.5, "Channel settings - LE"](#), on page 49.

Access:

1. Select "Bluetooth > General > Bluetooth Mode > Basic Rate + EDR".
2. Select "Channel".



The dialog contains the parameters to define the packet type and provides access to the packet type configuration dialog. The graphic shows the frame structure of the selected packet type.

Settings:

Packet Type	40
Sequence Length	40
Slot Timing	41
Packet Configuration	41

Packet Type

Selects the packet type.

The available packets depend on the selected [Transport Mode](#).

All packet types as defined in the Bluetooth specification are supported. For an overview, see [Chapter 2.2.1, "Bluetooth packet types for BR/EDR"](#), on page 13.

Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:PTYPE` on page 119

Sequence Length

Selects the sequence length in frames of the generated signal. The signal repeats after the specified number of frames.

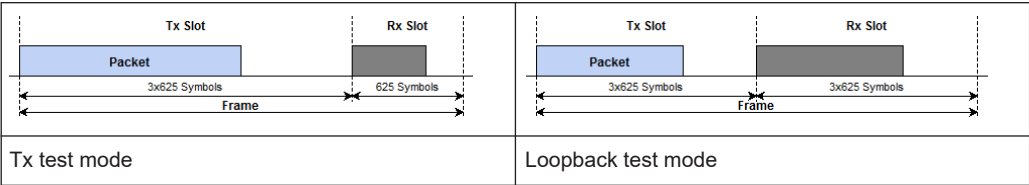
Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:SENGth` on page 120

Slot Timing

Selects the timing mode for the Rx slot.

The graphic below shows the frame structure of the selected [Packet Type](#) and slot timing.



A transmitted packet has a duration of $N \times 625 \mu s$ where N is an odd integer larger than 0. N depends on the type of the transmitted packet. In "Tx Test" mode, $N = 1$ for Rx slots.

"Tx Test Mode"

The transmitted Rx package takes 625 symbols, regardless of the selected packet type.

"Loopback Test Mode"

Extends the Rx slot time according to the selected packet type.
For example, the Rx slot of [Packet Type > DH3](#) takes 3×625 symbols.

Remote command:

```
[ :SOURCE<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:STIMing on page 120
```

Packet Configuration

Access the "Packet Configuration" dialog, see [Chapter 3.4, "Packet configuration - BR/EDR"](#), on page 41.

The current data source for packet and the data whitening state are displayed next to the button.

Remote command:

n.a.

3.4 Packet configuration - BR/EDR

Access:

1. Select "Bluetooth > General > Bluetooth Mode > Basic Rate + EDR".

2. Select "Bluetooth > Channel > Packet Configuration".

The dialog contains the parameters for configuring the packet type.
Available settings vary according to the selected [Packet Type](#) and data source.

Settings:

Packet Configuration.....	43
L Data Source for Packet.....	43
L Data Whitening.....	43
L Synchronize LAP with BD_ADDR.....	43
L LAP for Sync Word.....	43
L Bluetooth Device Address (BD_ADDR).....	43
Header.....	44
L Logical Transport Address.....	44
L Flow Control.....	44
L Acknowledgment.....	44
L SEQN Start Value.....	45
Payload.....	45
L Data Source.....	45
L Data Length.....	46
L EIR packet follows.....	46
L Flow Control.....	46
L Scan Repetition Mode.....	46
L Class of Device.....	47
DV Payload.....	47
L Data Source (Voice Field).....	47
L Data Source.....	48
L Data Length.....	48
L Flow Control.....	48
Data.....	49
L Packet Length.....	49

Packet Configuration

In this section, specify general Bluetooth BR/EDR packet properties.

Data Source for Packet ← Packet Configuration

The data sent for each packet can be comfortably edited with the packet editor, or filled with a predefined ALL data sequence.

"Packet Editor" Enables the edit mode to configure the packet fields individually.

"All Data" Fills the generated packets with the selected data source. This mode is useful if you need to load predefined data contents from a data list file or the data contents of the packet are not of interest.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DSFPacket` on page 125

Data Whitening ← Packet Configuration

Activates the data whitening.

Evenly distributed white noise is ideal for the transmission, and real data can be forced to look similar to white noise with different methods called "Data Whitening".

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DWhitening` on page 125

Synchronize LAP with BD_ADDR ← Packet Configuration

(Available for FHS packets)

Activates synchronization of the [LAP for Sync Word](#) and the [Bluetooth Device Address > LAP](#).

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:SLAP` on page 128

LAP for Sync Word ← Packet Configuration

(Available for FHS packets)

Sets the 24 bits lower address part (LAP) in the 64 bits sync word separately, if "Synchronize LAP with BD_ADDR > OFF".

The LAP is obtained automatically from the Bluetooth device address "BD_ADDR > LAP", if "Synchronize LAP with BD_ADDR > ON".

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:LFSWord` on page 126

Bluetooth Device Address (BD_ADDR) ← Packet Configuration

Enters the Bluetooth device address. Each Bluetooth device has allocated a unique 48-bit Bluetooth device address (BD_ADDR).

The BD_ADDR can take any values except the 64 reserved LAP values: 0x9E8B00 – 0x9E8B3F.

"NAP" Selects non-significant address part.
The length of NAP is 16 bits or 4 hexadecimal figures.

"UAP" Selects upper address part.
The length of UAP is 8 bits or two hexadecimal figures.

"LAP" Selects lower address part.
The length of LAP is 24 bits or 6 hexadecimal figures.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:BDANap](#) on page 122

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:BDAUap](#) on page 122

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:BDALap](#) on page 121

Header

Access:

Select "Bluetooth > General > Bluetooth Mode > Basic Rate + EDR > Packet Configuration > Header".

Packet Configuration	Header	Payload
LT Address	0	Flow Control
Acknowledgment	ACK	SEQN Start Value
		GO
		1

Provides header settings.

Logical Transport Address ← Header

Available for all packet types except ID packet.

Enters the logical transport address for the header.

Each Peripheral, that is active in a piconet, is assigned a primary logical transport address (LT_ADDR). The all-zero LT_ADDR is reserved for broadcast messages.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:LTAddress](#) on page 127

Flow Control ← Header

Available for all packet types except ID packet.

Sets the FLOW bit in the header. This bit indicates start or stop of transmission of packets over the ACL logical transport.

"Go" Allows the other devices to transmit new data.

"Stop" Stops the other devices from transmitting data temporarily.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:HFControl](#) on page 126

Acknowledgment ← Header

Available for all packet types except ID packet.

Sets the ARQN bit of the packet header.

"NAK" Request to retransmit the previous payload.

"ACK" Previous payload has been received successfully.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:ACKnowledgement](#) on page 121

SEQN Start Value ← Header

Available for all packet types except ID packet.

Sets the start value of the header SEQN bit.

The SEQN bit is present in the header to filter out retransmissions in the destination. The signal generator is altering this bit automatically on consecutive frames, if a sequence length of at least two frames is set.

"0" The SEQN bit starts with 0.

"1" The SEQN bit starts with 1.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:SNSValue](#) on page 128

Payload

Access:

Select "Bluetooth > General > Bluetooth Mode > Basic Rate + EDR > Packet Configuration > Payload".

Packet Configuration	Header	Payload
<div> <div>Data Source</div> <div>PN 9</div> </div>		
<div> <div>Data Length</div> <div>17 bytes</div> </div>		<div> <div>Flow Control</div> <div>GO</div> </div>

Provides payload settings.

Data Source ← Payload

(Available for all packet types except ID, POLL, NULL and FHS packets)

Selects the data source used for the payload.

The following standard data sources are available:

- "All 0, All 1"
An internally generated sequence containing 0 data or 1 data.
- "PNxx"
An internally generated pseudo-random noise sequence.
- "Pattern"
An internally generated sequence according to a bit pattern.
Use the "Pattern" box to define the bit pattern.
- "Data List/Select DList"
A binary data from a data list, internally or externally generated.
Select "Select DList" to access the standard "Select List" dialog.
 - Select the "Select Data List > navigate to the list file *.dm_iqd > Select" to select an existing data list.
 - Use the "New" and "Edit" functions to create internally new data list or to edit an existing one.
 - Use the standard "File Manager" function to transfer external data lists to the instrument.

See also:

- Section "Modulation Data" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.
- Section "File and Data Management" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

- Section "Data List Editor" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA](#) on page 123

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:DPATtern](#) on page 123

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:DSElection](#) on page 123

Data Length ← Payload

(Available for all packet types except ID, POLL, NULL and FHS packets)

Enters the payload data length in bytes.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DLENgth](#) on page 124

EIR packet follows ← Payload

Available for FHS packets.

Indicates that an extended inquiry response packet can follow.

"Yes" Indicates that an EIR packet follows.

"No" Indicates that EIR does not follow.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:EIRPacketfollows](#)
on page 126

Flow Control ← Payload

(Available for all packets types except ID, POLL, NULL, FHS, HV1, HV2, HV3, EV3, EV4, EV5, 2-EV3, 2-EV5, 3-EV3, 3-EV5 packets.)

Sets the FLOW bit in the payload (flow control per logical link)

"Go" Indicates start of transmission of ACL packets after a new connection has been established.

"Stop" Indicates stop of transmission of ACL packets before an additional amount of payload data is sent.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:PFControl](#) on page 127

Scan Repetition Mode ← Payload

Available for FHS packets.

The 2-bit scan repetition field indicates the interval between two consecutive page scan windows, determines the behavior of the paging device.

"R0" The scan interval is equal to the scan window $T_{w_page_scan}$ (continuous scan) and maximal 1.28s.

"R1" The scan interval is maximal 1.28s.

"R2" The scan interval is maximal 2.56s.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:SRMode](#) on page 129

Class of Device ← Payload

Available for FHS packets.

A parameter received during the device discovery procedure, indicates the type of device and which types of service that are supported.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:CODevice](#) on page 122

DV Payload

Access:

Select "Bluetooth > Transport Mode = SCO > Channel > Packet Type = DV > Packet Configuration > Data Source for Packet = Packet Editor > DV Payload".

Packet Configuration	Header	DV Payload
Voice Field		
Data Source	PN 9	
Data Field		
Data Source	Data List	Select Data List ... BR_Data_Test
Data Length	9 bytes	Flow Control GO

Provides DV payload settings.

Data Source (Voice Field) ← DV Payload

(Available for DV packets)

Selects the data source for the voice field.

The following standard data sources are available:

- "All 0, All 1"
An internally generated sequence containing 0 data or 1 data.
- "PNxx"
An internally generated pseudo-random noise sequence.
- "Pattern"
An internally generated sequence according to a bit pattern.
Use the "Pattern" box to define the bit pattern.
- "Data List/Select DList"
A binary data from a data list, internally or externally generated.
Select "Select DList" to access the standard "Select List" dialog.
 - Select the "Select Data List > navigate to the list file *.dm_iqd > Select" to select an existing data list.
 - Use the "New" and "Edit" functions to create internally new data list or to edit an existing one.
 - Use the standard "File Manager" function to transfer external data lists to the instrument.

See also:

- Section "Modulation Data" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.
- Section "File and Data Management" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.
- Section "Data List Editor" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:VDAa](#) on page 129

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:VDPAttern](#) on page 124

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:VDSElection](#)
on page 124

Data Source ← DV Payload

(Available for all packet types except ID, POLL, NULL and FHS packets)

Selects the data source used for the payload.

The following standard data sources are available:

- "All 0, All 1"
An internally generated sequence containing 0 data or 1 data.
- "PNxx"
An internally generated pseudo-random noise sequence.
- "Pattern"
An internally generated sequence according to a bit pattern.
Use the "Pattern" box to define the bit pattern.
- "Data List/Select DList"
A binary data from a data list, internally or externally generated.
Select "Select DList" to access the standard "Select List" dialog.
 - Select the "Select Data List > navigate to the list file *.dm_iqd > Select" to select an existing data list.
 - Use the "New" and "Edit" functions to create internally new data list or to edit an existing one.
 - Use the standard "File Manager" function to transfer external data lists to the instrument.

See also:

- Section "Modulation Data" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.
- Section "File and Data Management" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.
- Section "Data List Editor" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA](#) on page 123

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:DPAttern](#) on page 123

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:DSElection](#) on page 123

Data Length ← DV Payload

(Available for all packet types except ID, POLL, NULL and FHS packets)

Enters the payload data length in bytes.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DLENgth](#) on page 124

Flow Control ← DV Payload

(Available for all packets types except ID, POLL, NULL, FHS, HV1, HV2, HV3, EV3, EV4, EV5, 2-EV3, 2-EV5, 3-EV3, 3-EV5 packets.)

Sets the FLOW bit in the payload (flow control per logical link)

"Go" Indicates start of transmission of ACL packets after a new connection has been established.

"Stop" Indicates stop of transmission of ACL packets before an additional amount of payload data is sent.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:PFControl` on page 127

Data

Access:

Select "Packet Configuration > Data Source for Packet = All Data > Data".

Packet Configuration	Data		
Data Source for Packet		Data List	Select Data List ... BR_Data_Test
Packet Length		366 Symbols	

Provides data settings.

Packet Length ← Data

(Available in "All Data" mode and for all packet types except ID packet.)

Enters the packet length in symbols.

Remote command:

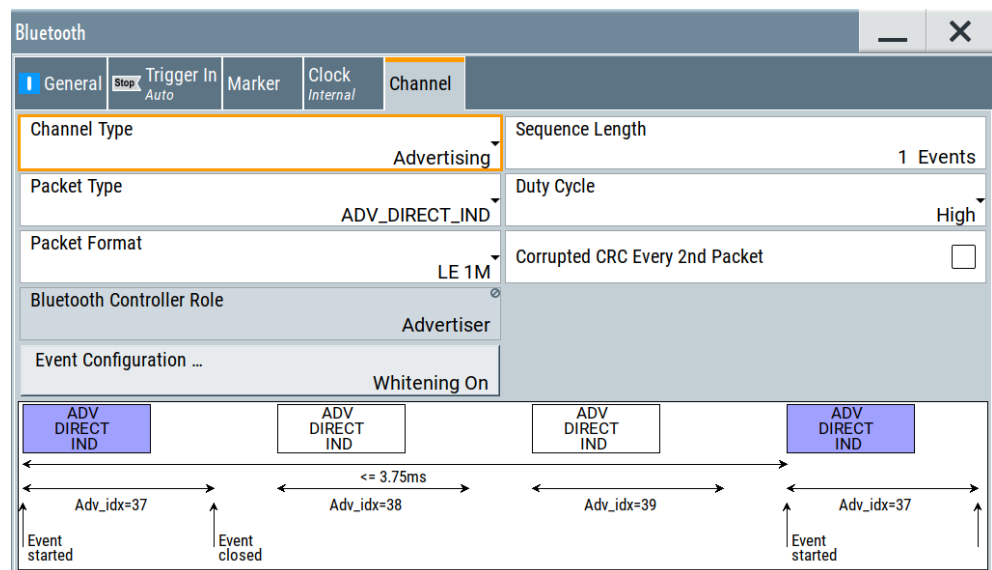
`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:PLENgtH` on page 128

3.5 Channel settings - LE

Access:

1. Select "Bluetooth" > "General".
2. Select "Bluetooth Mode" > "Bluetooth Low Energy".
3. Select "Channel".

The tab provides settings to configure channel settings and general packet settings.

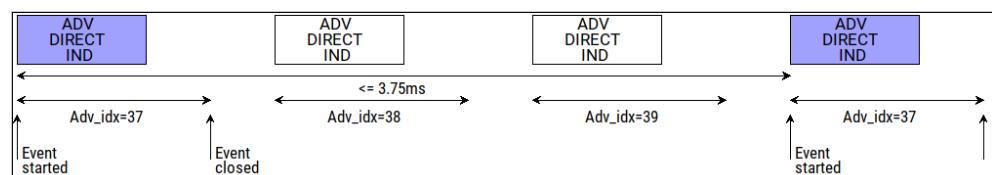


To display Bluetooth LE event or frame sequences

Depending on the channel type packet type and packet format, the "Channel" tab displays a chart at the bottom that illustrates sequences of the corresponding events or frames. The following steps provide examples to illustrate default sequences for different channel types.

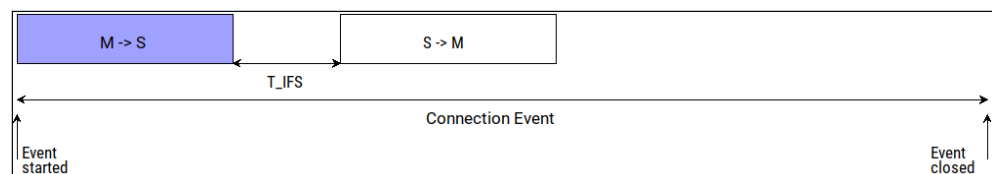
1. To display the sequence for an advertising channel, select the following:
 - a) Select "Channel Type" > "Advertising".
 - b) Select, for example, "Packet Type" > "ADV_DIRECT_IND".

The chart displays one sequence of ADV_DIRECT_IND packets including markers for event start and event stop.



2. To display the sequence for a data channel, select the following:
 - a) Select "Channel Type" > "Data".
 - b) Select, for example, "Packet Type" > "DATA".

The chart displays one sequence of DATA PDUs including markers for event start and event stop.



Settings:

Channel Type.....	51
Packet Type.....	51
Packet Format.....	52
Duty Cycle.....	52
Sequence Length.....	53
Bluetooth Controller Role.....	53
Bluetooth Controller State.....	53
Corrupted CRC Every 2nd Packet.....	53
Payload Type.....	54
Duration.....	54
Modulation Format.....	54
Event Configuration/Frame Configuration.....	54
Test Packet Configuration.....	54

Channel Type

Determines the channel type.

"Advertising" Selects channel type advertising.

"Data" Selects the data channel type.
Devices in a connected state transmit the data channel packets in connection events with a start point and an interval.

Remote command:

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:CTYPE on page 131

Packet Type

Selects the packet type that is the PDU type.

Available packet types depend on the channel type and installed options, see the tables [Table 3-4](#) and [Table 3-5](#).

Table 3-4: Packet/PDU types and channel types

Packet/PDU type	Channel type	Option
ADV_IND, ADV_DIRECT_IND, ADV_NONCONN_IND, ADV_SCAN_IND, SCAN_REQ, SCAN_RSP, CONNECT_IND	Advertising	R&S SMBVB-K60
DATA, CONTROL_DATA	Data	R&S SMBVB-K60
TEST PACKET	Advertising, data	R&S SMBVB-K60
CONTINUOUS	Advertising, Data	R&S SMBVB-K60
ADV_EXT_IND *), AUX_ADV_IND, AUX_CHAIN_IND, AUX_SYNC_IND, AUX_SCAN_REQ, AUX_SCAN_RSP, AUX_CONNECT_REQ, AUX_CONNECT_RSP	Advertising	R&S SMBVB-K117

*) PDU type ADV_EXT_IND is available for LE 1M PHY and LE Coded PHY. For more information, see data sheet.

CONTROL_DATA packets/PDUs depend on the controller role and installed options.

Table 3-5: CONTROL_DATA PDU and controller role

CONTROL_DATA PDU	Controller role	Option
LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND, LL_CHANNEL_MAP_IND, LL_ENC_REQ, LL_FEATURE_REQ, LL_PAUSE_ENC_REQ	Central	R&S SMBVB-K60
LL_ENC_RSP, LL_UNKNOWN_RSP, LL_FEATURE_RSP, LL_PAUSE_ENC_RSP	Peripheral	R&S SMBVB-K60
LL_TERMINATE_IND, LL_START_ENC_REQ, LL_START_ENC_RSP, LL_VERSION_IND, LL_REJECT_IND	Central or Peripheral	R&S SMBVB-K60
LL_PHY_UPDATE_IND	Central	R&S SMBVB-K117
LL_PERIPHERAL_FEAT_REQ, LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_RSP, LL_PHY_RSP, LL_MIN_USED_CHANNELS_IND	Peripheral	R&S SMBVB-K117
LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_REQ, LL_REJECT_EXT_IND, LL_PING_REQ, LL_PING_RSP, LL_LENGTH_REQ, LL_LENGTH_RSP, LL_PHY_REQ, LL_CTE_REQ, LL_CTE_RSP, LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND, LL_CLOCK_ACCURACY_REQ, LL_CLOCK_ACCURACY_RSP	Central or Peripheral	R&S SMBVB-K117

How to: ["To display Bluetooth LE event or frame sequences"](#) on page 50

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:UPTYPE](#) on page 132

Packet Format

Selects the packet format that is the format according to the physical layer (PHY) that supports the PDU type.

- "LE 1M" LE uncoded PHY with 1 Msymbol/s modulation
- "LE 2M" Requires R&S SMBVB-K117.
LE uncoded PHY with 2 Msymbol/s modulation
- "LE Coded" Requires R&S SMBVB-K117.
LE coded PHY with 1 Msymbol/s modulation

See also [Table 2-22](#).

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:PFORmat](#) on page 132

Duty Cycle

Requires R&S SMBVB-K117 and "Packet Type" > "ADV_DIRECT_IND".

Specifies the duty cycle for directed advertising.

- "High" Transmits the "ADV_DIRECT_IND" packet expecting an advertising event interval.
- "Low" Transmits the "ADV_DIRECT_IND" packet expecting an advertising event interval and advertising event delay.

See also ["Advertising Event Interval"](#) on page 56.

Remote command:

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:DCYCLE on page 131

Sequence Length

Selects the number of frames or events depending on the packet type. The signal repeats after this number.

The packet types SCAN_REQ, CONNECT_IND, AUX_SCAN_REQ and AUX_CONNECT_REQ define the sequence length in frames. All other packets use events.

Remote command:

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:USLength on page 134

Bluetooth Controller Role

Requires "Channel Type" > "Advertising"/"Data".

Determines the controller role. Depending on the channel type, displays the controller role or you can select it.

Bluetooth controller role	Channel type	PDU type
Advertiser (read-only)	Advertising	ADV_IND, ADV_DIRECT_IND, ADV_NON-CONN_IND, ADV_SCAN_IND, SCAN_RSP, ADV_EXT_IND, AUX_ADV_IND, AUX_CHAIN_IND, AUX_SYNC_IND, AUX_SCAN_RSP, AUX_CONNECT_RSP, TEST PACKET
Scanner (read-only)	Advertising	SCAN_REQ, AUX_SCAN_REQ
Initiator (read-only)	Advertising	CONNECT_IND, AUX_CONNECT_IND
Central	Data	DATA, CONTROL_DATA
Peripheral	Data	DATA, CONTROL_DATA

See also "Payload" on page 24 and Table 3-5.

Remote command:

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:BCRole on page 130

Bluetooth Controller State

Requires "Packet Type" > "Data"/"CONTROL_DATA".

Displays the state of the Bluetooth controller.

"Connected" Controller connected using a data channel.

"Disconnected" Controller disconnected.

Remote command:

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:BCText? on page 109

Corrupted CRC Every 2nd Packet

If enabled, sets the ratio of packets with CRC faults to 50%. 50% of packets are generated with correct CRC. This setting is appropriate for packet error rate (PER) report integrity tests.

Remote command:

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:CCRC:STATE on page 131

Payload Type

Requires "Packet Type" > "CONTINUOUS".

Specifies the pattern for continuous packets. The transmitted packets do not contain packet header information.

For supported payload types, refer to ["Payload Type"](#) on page 89.

Duration

Requires "Packet Type" > "CONTINUOUS".

Specifies the transmission duration.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:DURation](#) on page 134

Modulation Format

Requires "Packet Type" > "CONTINUOUS".

Specifies the physical layer.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:MFORmat](#) on page 134

Event Configuration/Frame Configuration

Access the configuration "Event Configuration" dialog, if the sequence length of the packet type is expressed in events, and accordingly, the "Frame Configuration" dialog, if it is expressed in frames, see [Chapter 3.6, "Event / Frame configuration - LE"](#), on page 54.

Also, the button displays the data whitening state, see ["Data Whitening"](#) on page 63.

Test Packet Configuration

Requires "Packet Type" > "TEST PACKET".

Accesses the "Test Packet Configuration" dialog, see [Chapter 3.8, "Test packet configuration - LE"](#), on page 88.

3.6 Event / Frame configuration - LE

Access:

1. Select "Bluetooth > General > Bluetooth Mode > Bluetooth Low Energy"
2. Select "Channel > Event / Frame Configuration".

The "Event" or "Frame" dialogs vary, depending on the used channel type.

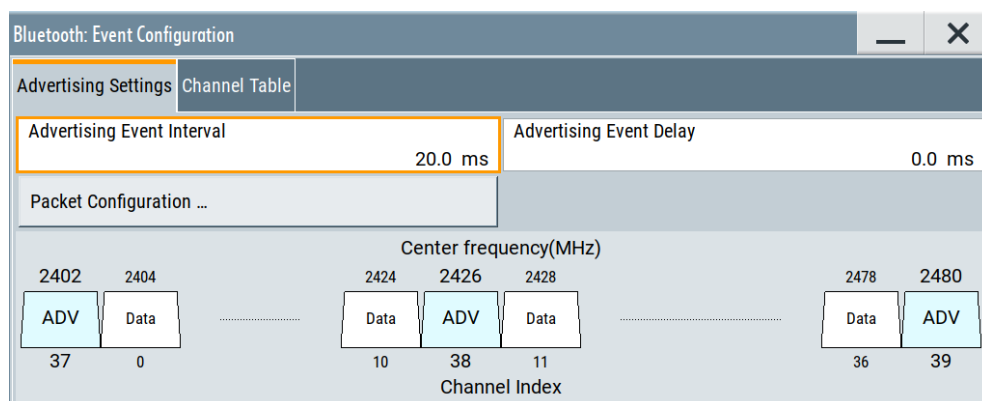


Figure 3-1: Event configuration dialog of the advertising channel type (advertiser)

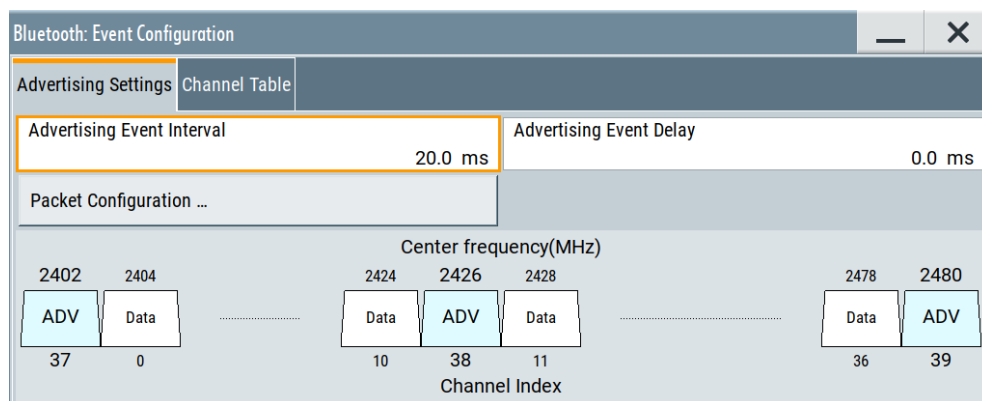


Figure 3-2: Frame configuration dialog of the advertising channel type (scanner)

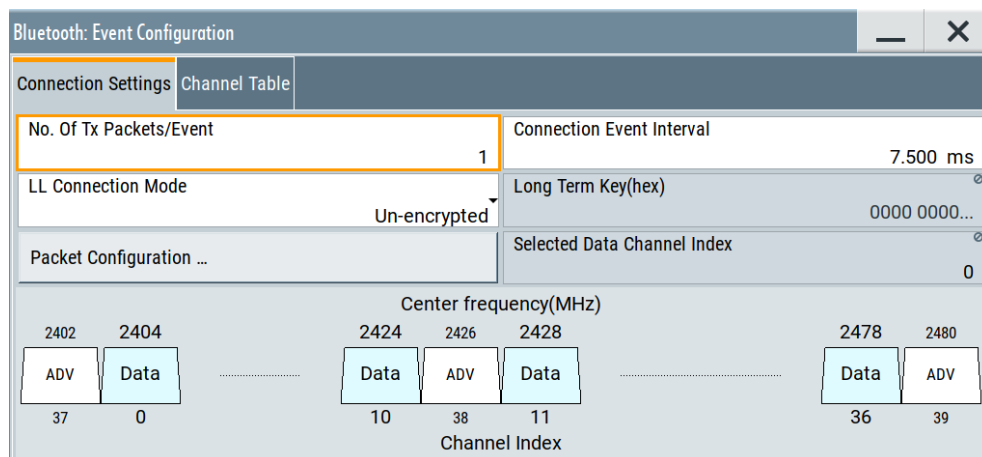


Figure 3-3: Event configuration dialog of the data channel type

The dialogs provide settings to configure event or frame settings. Also, they provide access to the packet configuration dialogs.

The graphics show the distribution of the packets, the physical channel mapping and the channel indices. The channel table gives an overview of the used channels and their assignments.

Settings

• Advertising event / frame settings	56
• Data event settings	58
• Channel table settings	61

3.6.1 Advertising event / frame settings

The following section describes the parameters necessary for the advertising event or frame configuration.

Settings:

Advertising Event Interval	56
Periodic Advertising Interval	56
Advertising Event Delay	56
Scan Window	57
Scan Interval	57
Advertising Packet Interval	57
Transmit Window Offset	57
Transmit Window Size	58
Packet Configuration	58
Channel Table	58

Advertising Event Interval

Sets the time interval between two consecutive advertising events, regarding the starting points.

Note: This parameter is relevant for advertising event configuration and for the packet types ADV_IND, ADV_DIRECT_IND, ADV_NONCONN_IND and ADV_SCAN_IND. Within the option R&S SMBVB-K117, the following packet types are also relevant for the setting: ADV_EXT_IND, AUX_ADV_IND, AUX_CHAIN_IND.

Remote command:

For packet type "ADV_DIRECT_IND" and duty cycle high:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:ADINterval](#) on page 138

For all others:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:AEINterval](#) on page 138

Periodic Advertising Interval

Sets the time interval between the start of two AUX_SYNC_IND PDUs from the same advertising set.

Option R&S SMBVB-K117 is required.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PAINterval](#) on page 141

Advertising Event Delay

Sets a time delay between the start times of two consecutive advertising events. The value is added to the advertising event interval.

Note: This parameter is relevant for advertising event configuration and for the packet types ADV_IND, ADV_DIRECT_IND with low duty cycle, ADV_NONCONN_IND and ADV_SCAN_IND.

Within the option R&S SMBVB-K117, the following packet types are also relevant for the setting: ADV_EXT_IND, AUX_ADV_IND, AUX_CHAIN_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECOnfiguration:AEDElay` on page 137

Scan Window

Sets the length of the window during which the scanner is operating in the advertising channel.

Note that the scan window is less or equal to the value of the scan interval.

Note: This parameter is relevant for advertising frame configuration and for the packet type SCAN_REQ.

Within the option R&S SMBVB-K117, the packet type AUX_SCAN_REQ is also relevant for the setting.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECOnfiguration:SWINdow` on page 144

Scan Interval

Sets the time interval between the starting points of two consecutive windows during which the scanner is operating in an advertising channel.

Note: This parameter is relevant for advertising frame configuration and for the packet type SCAN_REQ.

Within the option R&S SMBVB-K117, the packet type AUX_SCAN_REQ is also relevant for the setting.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECOnfiguration:SINTErval` on page 143

Advertising Packet Interval

Sets the time interval between packets starting points of two consecutive packets in the advertising channel.

Note: This parameter is relevant for advertising frame configuration and for the packet type SCAN_RSP.

Within the option R&S SMBVB-K117, the packet type AUX_SCAN_RSP is also relevant for the setting.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECOnfiguration:APINTErval` on page 138

Transmit Window Offset

Displays the start point of the transmit window.

Note: This parameter is relevant for advertising frame configuration and for the packet type CONNECT_IND.

Within the option R&S SMBVB-K117, the following packet types are also relevant for the setting: AUX_CONNECT_REQ, AUX_CONNECT_RSP.

This parameter is set in the packet configuration dialog, see ["Transmit Window Offset"](#) on page 74.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:WOFFset](#)

on page 180

Transmit Window Size

Indicates the size of the transmit window, regarding to the start point.

Note that the scan window size is less or equal to the value of the connection interval.

Note: This parameter is relevant for advertising frame configuration and for the packet type CONNECT_IND.

Within the option R&S SMBVB-K117, the following packet types are also relevant for the setting: AUX_CONNECT_REQ, AUX_CONNECT_RSP.

The parameter is set in the packet configuration dialog, see ["Transmit Window Size"](#) on page 73.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:WSINfo?](#) on page 144

Packet Configuration

Opens the dialog for setting the corresponding packet configuration.

This dialog is described in [Chapter 3.7, "Packet configuration - LE"](#), on page 62.

Channel Table

Selects the channel to be used for configured packets. The description is covered in [Chapter 3.6.3, "Channel table settings"](#), on page 61.

3.6.2 Data event settings

The following section describes the parameters necessary for the data event connection.

Settings:

No. Of Tx Packets/Event	58
Connection Event Interval	59
LL Connection Mode	59
Long Term key (hex)	60
Selected Data Channel Index	60

No. Of Tx Packets/Event

Sets the number of Tx packets per event.

Each connection contains at least one data channel packet. The maximum number of packets per event is determined by the duration of the connection event interval.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event connection settings.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PNUMber](#) on page 142

Connection Event Interval

Set the time interval between the start points of two consecutive connection events. Subsequent transmissions within an event are separated by this parameter to separate connecting event starting points in time.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event connection settings and advertising frame configuration with the packet type DATA and all CONTROL_DATA packet types.

Remote command:

[[:SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CINterval
on page 163

LL Connection Mode

Select the link layer connection mode. To provide safe transmission of payload data, the data in the packet can be encrypted. If activated, the payload data follows MIC (message authentication code).

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event connection settings.

The following table shows which types of packets can be encrypted and / or unencrypted.

Table 3-6: Data packet encryption

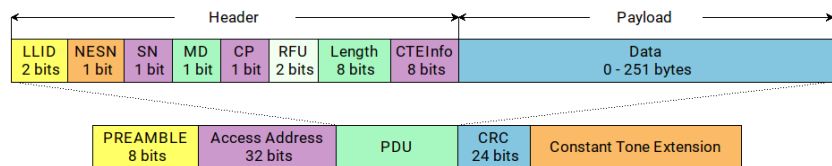
Packet type	encrypted	unencrypted	Packet type	encrypted	unencrypted
DATA	x	x	LL_UNKNOWN_RSP	x	x
LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND	x	x	LL_FEATURE_REQ	x	x
LL_CHANNEL_MAP_IND	x	x	LL_FEATURE_RSP	x	x
LL_TERMINATE_IND	x	x	LL_PAUSE_ENC_REQ	-	x
LL_ENC_REQ	-	x	LL_PAUSE_ENC_RSP	x	-
LL_ENC_RSP	-	x	LL_VERSION_IND	x	x
LL_START_ENC_REQ	-	x	LL_REJECT_IND	x	x
LL_START_ENC_RSP	x	-			

Table 3-7: Encryption of additional packet types within R&S SMBVB-K117:

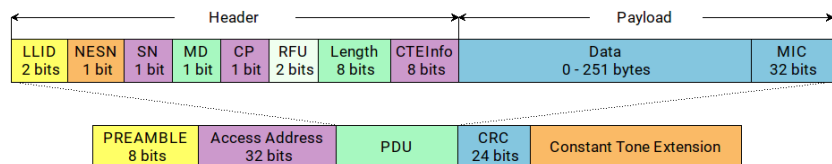
Packet type	encrypted	unencrypted	Packet type	encrypted	unencrypted
LL_PERIPHERAL_FEATURE_REQ	x	x	LL_PHY_RSP	x	x
LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_REQ	x	x	LL_PHY_UPDATE_IND	x	x
LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_RSP	x	x	LL_MIN_USE_CHANNELS_IND	x	x
LL_REJECT_EXT_IND	x	x	LL_CTE_REQ	x	x
LL_PING_REQ	x	x	LL_CTE_RSP	x	x
LL_PING_RSP	x	x	LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND	x	x

Packet type	encrypted	unencrypted	Packet type	encrypted	unencrypted
LL_LENGTH_REQ	x	x	LL_CLOCK_ACCURACY_REQ	x	x
LL_LENGTH_RSP	x	x	LL_CLOCK_ACCURACY_RSP	x	x
LL_PHY_REQ	x	x			

"Un-encrypted" Payload data is transmitted without encoding. Example of packet type data:



"Encrypted" The link layer connection runs in encrypted mode. Example of packet type data:



Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:LCMode` on page 139

Long Term key (hex)

Indicates the time the controller needs to receive the long-term key from the host. After this time, the controller is ready to enter into the last phase of encryption mode setup.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event connection settings. In encrypted mode, the code can be edited.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:LTKey` on page 139

Selected Data Channel Index

Indicates the number of the first active data channel.

The data channel is selected for each connection event. The Central and Peripheral determine the used data channel by selecting from the list of used channels (see "Channel Table" on page 61).

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event connection settings.

Displays the data channel index currently selected.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:SDCI?` on page 143

3.6.3 Channel table settings

Access:

1. Follow the directions in [Chapter 3.6, "Event / Frame configuration - LE"](#), on page 54.
2. Select "Channel Table"

	Center Frequency /MHz	Channel Index	Channel Type	Channel State
Channel 0	2 402	37	Advertising	Used
Channel 1	2 426	38	Advertising	Unused
Channel 2	2 480	39	Advertising	Unused

The dialog varies, depending on the used channel type.

The channel table displays all possible channels and with their characteristics and selects the channels to be used for generated packets. Channel frequencies are indicated above the channel table.

Settings:

Channel Table

The channel table displays configured parameters characterizing the channel and the current state.

Every channel is represented with bit positioned as per the data channel index. LSB represents data channel index 0 and the bit in position 36 represents data channel index 36.

If the channel is used, its channel bit is to be set to '1'. Bit value '0' indicates that the channel is unused.

The bits in positions 37, 38 and 39 must be set to zero upon transmission and ignored upon receipt.

"Center Frequency"

Indicates the center frequency of a channel. The graphical representation is displayed above the channel table.

"Channel Index"

Indicates the channel index. The graphical representation is displayed above the channel table.

"Channel Type"

Indicates the channel type. The graphical representation of possible transmission position is displayed above the channel table.

"Channel State"

Specifies the channels to be used for generated packets.

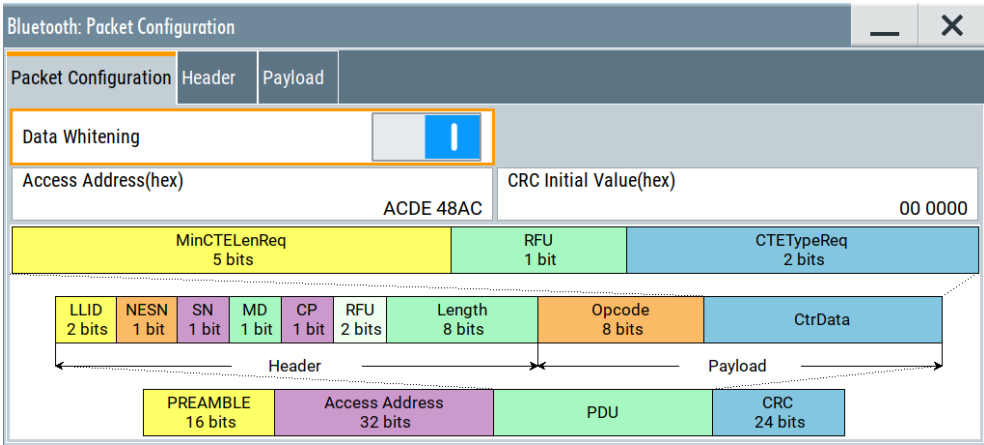
Remote command:

```
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:ACTable:
CHANnel<ch0>:STATe on page 137
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:DCTable:
CHANnel<ch0>:STATe on page 137
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:
PCONfiguration:DCMTable:CHANnel<ch0>:STATe
on page 137
```

3.7 Packet configuration - LE

Access:

- 1. Select "Bluetooth" > "General".
- 2. "Bluetooth Mode" > "Bluetooth LE".
- 3. Select "Channel" > "Channel Type" > "Advertising"/"Data".
- 4. Select "Event Configuration"/"Frame Configuration".
- 5. In the opening dialog, select "Packet Configuration".



The dialog provides settings to configure the parameters of the selected packet type.

Settings:

- [General packet configuration](#).....63
- [Header configuration](#).....63
- [Main payload configuration dialog](#).....67
- [Additional payload configuration dialogs](#).....83

3.7.1 General packet configuration

This section describes the upper part of the "Packet Configuration" tab.

Settings:

Data Whitening.....	63
Access Address.....	63

Data Whitening

Activates data whitening.

Evenly distributed white noise is ideal for the transmission and real data can be forced to look similar to white noise with different methods called "Data Whitening". Applied to the PDU and CRC fields of all packet types, whitening is used to avoid long equal sequences in the data bit stream.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DWHitening`
on page 151

Access Address

Sets the access address of the link layer connection.

Bluetooth LE transmissions are based on an interface packet format that consists of a preamble (8 bits) the access address (32 bits), the PDU and CRC (24 bits).

Access address is used to identify communications on a physical channel, and to exclude or ignore packets on different physical channels. The channels are using the same PHY channels in physical proximity.

The structure of access address depends on the packet type:

- Data channel packets
The access address is a pseudo-random LL connection address, generated by the initiator of the LL connection. The address has to follow some specific rules, which are described in the Bluetooth LE technology.
- Advertising channel packets
The address is fixed to 01101011011111011001000101110001 with the leftmost bit sent first and being the LSB.

Note: This parameter is relevant for all available package types specified in event or frame configuration of a data or advertiser channel.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AADDRESS`
on page 151

3.7.2 Header configuration

1. Follow the description in [Chapter 3.7, "Packet configuration - LE"](#), on page 62.

2. Select "Header".

Packet Configuration	Header	Payload
NESN Start Value	0	SN Start Value
CTEInfo Present	<input type="checkbox"/>	CTEInfo Configuration ...

The tab provides settings to configure the PDU header settings.

Settings:

NESN Start Value.....	64
SN Start Value.....	64
Channel Selection.....	64
CRC Initial.....	65
CTEInfo Present.....	65
CTEInfo Configuration.....	65
L CTETime.....	65
L CTEType.....	66
L Antenna Number.....	66
L AntennaX Gain.....	66
Devices Tx/Rx Address Type.....	66

NESN Start Value

Sets the start value of the next expected packet from the same device in the LL connection ("Next Expected Sequence Number"). This parameter can be set in the first event. From the second event, this field is not indicated.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration and all data channel packet types except TEST PACKET.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NSValue`
on page 152

SN Start Value

Sets the sequence number of the packet. This parameter can be set in the first event. From the second event, this field is not indicated.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration and all data channel packet types except TEST PACKET.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SSValue`
on page 153

Channel Selection

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the algorithm of channel selection signaled via advertising packet types.

"Algorithm #1" Channel selection only for connection events.

"Algorithm #2" Channel selection for connection events and periodic advertising packets.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CSElection`

CRC Initial

Sets the initialization value for the 24 bits cyclic redundancy check (CRC) calculation. A packet has been received correctly, when it has passed the CRC check.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data channel types and for advertising packet type CONNECT_IND.

Within R&S SMBVB-K117 also for AUX_CONNECT_REQ.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CIValue`

on page 152

CTEInfo Present

Activates the CTEInfo field in the header of Bluetooth LE data packets in the LE uncodded PHY.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration and all data channel packet types except TEST PACKET.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CIPresent`

on page 153

CTEInfo Configuration

Requires "CTEInfo Present = On".

Accesses the CTEInfo configuration dialog, in which you define CTE length and the CTE method used for direction finding.

CTEInfo Configuration	
CTETime 0.016 ms	CTEType AOD(1us)
Antenna Number 4	
Antenna0 Gain 0.00 dB	Antenna1 Gain 0.00 dB
Antenna2 Gain 0.00 dB	Antenna3 Gain 0.00 dB

CTEInfo		
CTETime 5 bits	RFU 1 bit	CTEType 2 bits

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration and all data channel packet types except TEST PACKET.

CTETime ← CTEInfo Configuration

Sets the CTETime comprising the length of constant tone extension field of the Bluetooth LE PDU.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration and all data channel packet types except TEST PACKET.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTIME`

on page 153

CTEType ← CTEInfo Configuration

Sets the type of constant tone extension. The type specifies the CTE AoA/AoD method and for AoD the length of the switching and I/Q sampling slots.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration and all data channel packet types except TEST PACKET.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTYPE`

on page 154

Antenna Number ← CTEInfo Configuration

Requires "CTEType > AoD(1us)/AoD(2us)"

Specifies the number of antennas for angle of departure (AoD) direction finding method. You can select up to four antennas, that are used for direction finding.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration and all data channel packet types except TEST PACKET.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfig:PCONfig:ANTNumber` on page 155

AntennaX Gain ← CTEInfo Configuration

Requires "CTEType > AoD(1us)/AoD(2us)"

Specifies the gain of the antenna "AntennaX", where X is 0 to 3 depending on the number of antennas. You can specify the antenna gain information of up to four individual antennas for direction finding.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration and all data channel packet types except TEST PACKET.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfig:PCONfig:ANTGain<ch0>` on page 154

Devices Tx/Rx Address Type

Selects the address type of a Bluetooth LE device. Depending on the Bluetooth controller role, either the Tx or Rx or both address types are assigned.

The format of the device address differs depending on the selected address type.

Note: This parameter is relevant for advertising event or frame configuration. The Bluetooth controller role and the packet type determine the available entries.

Device address type and corresponding packet types:

- "Tx" for the packet types ADV_IND, ADV_DIRECT_IND, ADV_NONCONN_IND, ADV_SCAN_IND, SCAN_REQ, SCAN_RSP and CONNECT_IND
Within R&S SMBVB-K117 also with the packet types ADV_EXT_IND, AUX_ADV_IND, AUX_CHAIN_IND, AUX_SYNC_IND, AUX_SCAN_REQ, AUX_SCAN_RSP and AUX_CONNECT_REQ

- "Rx" for the packet types ADV_DIRECT_IND, SCAN_REQ and CONNECT_IND

"Public" Allocates a unique 48-bit address to each Bluetooth LE device. Public addresses use an organizationally unique identifier (OUI) obtained from the IEEE registration authority.

"Random" Allocates a 48-bit random static device address to each Bluetooth LE device. A random address is optional. It can be directly generated by the beacon.

Remote command:

[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TAType

on page 175

3.7.3 Main payload configuration dialog

1. Follow the description in [Chapter 3.7, "Packet configuration - LE"](#), on page 62.
2. Select "Payload".

Packet Configuration	Header	Payload	
Transmit Window Size	1.25 ms	Transmit Window Offset	0.00 ms
Connection Event Interval	7.50 ms	Slave Latency	0 Events
LL Connection Timeout	100 ms	Connection Instant	1

The tab provides settings to configure the PDU payload.

Settings:

Device Address.....	68
Data Source.....	70
Data Length.....	71
Unknown Type (hex).....	71
Peripheral Latency.....	71
LL Connection Timeout.....	71
Connection Evt Interval.....	71
Connection Instant.....	72
Show / Hide Data Channel (Mapping) Table.....	72
Hop Length.....	72
Random Vector (hex).....	72
Encrypted DIVERSifier (hex).....	73
Session Key iD (hex).....	73
Initialization Vector (hex).....	73
Feature Set Length.....	73
Transmit Window Size.....	73
Transmit Window Offset.....	74
Sleep Clock Accuracy.....	74
Error Code.....	74

Version Number(hex).....	75
SubVersion Number(hex).....	75
Company Id(hex).....	75
Advertising Mode.....	75
Target's Device Address.....	75
Extended Header.....	75
L AdvA.....	76
L TargetA.....	76
L CTE Info.....	76
L AdvData Info.....	76
L AuxPtr.....	77
L SyncInfo.....	77
L TxPow.....	77
L ACAD Length.....	77
L ACAD.....	77
L AList / Pattern.....	78
Min. / Max. Interval.....	78
Preferred Periodicity.....	78
Ref. Connection Event Count.....	78
Offset Setting Table.....	79
Max Rx Octets / Max Tx Octets.....	79
Max Rx Time / Max Tx Time.....	79
Rx PHY / Tx PHY.....	79
M_TO_S_PHY/S_TO_M_PHY.....	80
Reject Opcode.....	80
PHYs.....	80
Min Used Channels.....	81
ID(hex).....	81
SyncInfo Configuration.....	81
Connection Event Count.....	81
Last Pa Event Counter.....	81
SID(hex).....	82
Address Type.....	82
PHY.....	82
Sync Connection Event Counter.....	83
MinCTELenReq.....	83
CTETypeReq.....	83
Graph.....	83

Device Address

Sets the Bluetooth device address. A device address for the LE physical channel is defined in volume 6, part B, section 1.3 of the core specification for Bluetooth wireless technology.

Devices are identified using a device address. Devices use a public device address or a random device address, refer to "[Devices Tx/Rx Address Type](#)" on page 66.

With Bluetooth wireless technology up to the version 4.2, the following address formats are defined:

- "Public Address Type" is the unique 48-bits identity address of each Bluetooth LE device.

The public address is given from the registration authority IEEE and is composed of:

- LSB: 24 bits = company_assigned
 - MSB: 24 bits = company_id
 - "Random Address Type" is an optional 48-bits random static device address.
 - "Private Address Type" is a resolvable 48-bits optional address.
- A private address is composed of:
- LSB: 24 bits = hash
 - MSB: 24 bits = random

Since version 5.0, the device address format is in accordance with BD_ADDR for BR/EDR with the exception that LAP values does not apply. Unless the public device address is also used for a BR/EDR controller.

- **NAP**: Selects non-significant address part. The length of NAP is 16 bits or 4 hexadecimal figures.
- **UAP**: Selects upper address part. The length of UAP is 8 bits or two hexadecimal figures.
- **LAP**: Selects lower address part. The length of LAP is 24 bits or 6 hexadecimal figures.

The NAP+UAP can take any values except the 64 reserved LAP values: #H9E8B00 – #H9E8B3F.

Option R&S SMBVB-K117 is required for the address formats since Bluetooth version 5.0.

For advertising channel PDU types, refer to ["Payload"](#) on page 24.

Remote command:

Company_Assigned and Company_Id in advertisers device address

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACID](#)

on page 158

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACASigned](#)

on page 158

Company_Assigned and Company_Id in scanner's device address

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCASigned](#)

on page 158

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCID](#)

on page 158

Company_Assigned and Company_Id in initiator's device address

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ICASigned](#)

on page 158

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ICID](#)

on page 158

NAP+UAP and LAP in advertiser's device address

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ANUap](#)

on page 161

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ALAP](#)

on page 159

NAP+UAP and LAP in initiators device address

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:INUap](#)

on page 161

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ILAP](#)

on page 159

NAP+UAP and LAP in scanners device address

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SNUap](#)

on page 161

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SLAP](#)

on page 160

NAP+UAP and LAP in scanner's or initiator's target device address (TargetA) to which the advertisement is directed.

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TNUap](#)

on page 161

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TLAP](#)

on page 160

Data Source

Selects the data source used for the payload.

Note: This parameter is relevant for event configuration and packet types DATA, ADV_IND, ADV_NONCONN_IND and ADV_SCAN_IND.

The following standard data sources are available:

- "All 0, All 1"
An internally generated sequence containing 0 data or 1 data.
- "PNxx"
An internally generated pseudo-random noise sequence.
- "Pattern"
An internally generated sequence according to a bit pattern.
Use the "Pattern" box to define the bit pattern.
- "Data List/Select DList"
A binary data from a data list, internally or externally generated.
Select "Select DList" to access the standard "Select List" dialog.
 - Select the "Select Data List > navigate to the list file *.dm_iqd > Select" to select an existing data list.
 - Use the "New" and "Edit" functions to create internally new data list or to edit an existing one.
 - Use the standard "File Manager" function to transfer external data lists to the instrument.

See also:

- Section "Modulation Data" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.
- Section "File and Data Management" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.
- Section "Data List Editor" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual

Remote command:

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA](#)

on page 164

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA:](#)

[DPATtern](#) on page 164

[\[:SOURCE<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA:](#)

[DSElection](#) on page 165

Data Length

Enters the payload data length in bytes.

Note: This parameter is relevant for event configuration with packet types ADV_IND, ADV_NONCONN_IND and ADV_SCAN_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DLEnigth`
on page 165

Unknown Type (hex)

Enables that an invalid control packet is indicated.

The "CtrType" field indicates the value of the LL control packet that caused the transmission of this packet.

This parameter is relevant for data event configuration with the packet type LL_UNKNOWN_RSP (Peripheral).

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:UTYPE`
on page 180

Peripheral Latency

Sets the number of consecutive connection events the Peripheral can ignore for asymmetric link layer connections.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet types LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND and CONNECT_IND. Within R&S SMBVB-K117 also for AUX_CONNECT_REQ.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SLATency`
on page 178

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NSLatency`
on page 174

LL Connection Timeout

Defines the maximum time between two correctly received Bluetooth LE packets in the LL connection before the connection is considered lost.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet types LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND and CONNECT_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:LCTimeout`
on page 170

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NLCTimeout`
on page 173

Connection Evt Interval

Sets new connection event interval between the start points of two consecutive connection events. Subsequent transmissions within an event are separated by this parameter to separate connecting event starting points in time.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event connection settings and advertising frame configuration with the packet types LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND and CONNECT_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NCInterval`
on page 173

Connection Instant

Sets a connection instant for indicating the connection event at which the new connection parameters are taken in use.

Both the Central and the Peripheral have a 32-bit connection event counter per LL connection. It is reset to zero on the first connection event of the LL connection and incremented by one on every elapsed connection event interval of the LL connection.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration with the packet types LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND and LL_CHANNEL_MAP_IND.

Within the option R&S SMBVB-K117, the following data packet types are also relevant for the setting: LL_PHY_UPDATE_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CINstant`
on page 163

Show / Hide Data Channel (Mapping) Table

In data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet types LL_CHANNEL_MAP_IND and CONNECT_IND, calls / hides the channel map table that displays the used channels and their parameters.

The channel table is described in [Chapter 3.6.3, "Channel table settings"](#), on page 61.

Remote command:

n.a.

Hop Length

Sets the difference from the current channel to the next channel.

The Central and the Peripherals determine the data channel in use for every connection event from the channel map. Hop_length is set for the LL connection and communicated in the CONNECT_IND packets.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet type CONNECT_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:HLENgth`
on page 169

Random Vector (hex)

Sets the random vector of the Central for device identification.

The parameter is an initialization vector provided by the host in the HCI_ULP_Start_Encryption command.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration with the packet type LL_ENC_REQ.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RVEctor`
on page 177

Encrypted DIversifier (hex)

Sets the encrypted diversifier of the Central for device identification. The parameter is an initialization vector provided by the host in the HCI_ULP_Start_Encryption command.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration with the packet type LL_ENC_REQ.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EDIversifier`
on page 166

Session Key iD (hex)

Sets the portion of the Central or the portion of the Peripheral of the session key diversifier (SKDm/SKD).

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration with the packet types LL_ENC_REQ (Central) and LL_ENC_RSP (Peripheral).

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MSKD`
on page 171

Initialization Vector (hex)

Sets the portion of the Central or the portion of the Peripheral of the initialization vector (IVm/IVs).

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration with the packet types LL_ENC_REQ (Central) and LL_ENC_RSP (Peripheral).

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MIVector`
on page 170

Feature Set Length

Specifies the length of feature set for Central (LL_FEATURE_REQ) or Peripheral.

For feature set setting within the option R&S SMBVB-K117, refer to "[FeatureSet Configuration](#)" on page 87.

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_FEATURE_REQ (Central) and LL_FEATURE_RSP (Peripheral).

Within the option R&S SMBVB-K117, it is signaled also via LL_PERIPHERAL_FEATURE_REQ.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSLength`
on page 169

Transmit Window Size

Sets the size of the transmit window, regarding to the start point.

Note that the scan window size is less or equal to the value of the connection interval, see ["Connection Evt Interval"](#) on page 71.

Note: This parameter is relevant for advertising frame configuration for the packet type CONNECT_IND and for data packet type LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND.

Within the option R&S SMBVB-K117, the following data packet types are also relevant for the setting: AUX_CONNECT_REQ, AUX_CONNECT_RSP.

This parameter is also indicated in the "Frame Configuration Dialog".

Remote command:

For advertising channels:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:WSize`

on page 181

For data channels:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NWSize`

on page 174

Transmit Window Offset

Sets the start point of the transmit window.

Note: This parameter is relevant for advertising frame configuration and for the packet types CONNECT_IND and LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND.

This parameter is also indicated in the "Frame Configuration Dialog".

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:WOffset`

on page 180

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NWOffset`

on page 174

Sleep Clock Accuracy

Defines the clock accuracy of the Central with specified encoding. This parameter is used by the Peripheral to determine required listening windows in the LL connection. It is a controller design parameter known by the controller.

Note: This parameter is relevant for advertising frame configuration and the packet types CONNECT_IND and LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCACcuracy`

on page 177

Error Code

Sets the error code value to inform the remote device why the connection is about to be terminated for a LL_TERMINATE_IND packet.

For LL_REJECT_IND packet, this parameter is used when a request was rejected. An 8-bit value is set.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data frame configuration and the packet type LL_TERMINATE_IND and LL_REJECT_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ECODE`

on page 165

Version Number(hex)

Sets the version of the Bluetooth controller specification (8 bits).

Note: This parameter is relevant for data frame configuration and the packet type LL_VERSION_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECOnfiguration:PCOnfiguration:VNUmber`
on page 180

SubVersion Number(hex)

Sets a unique 16-bit value for each implementation or revision of an implementation of the Bluetooth controller.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data frame configuration and for the packet type LL_VERSION_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECOnfiguration:PCOnfiguration:SVNumber`
on page 179

Company Id(hex)

Sets the 16-bit company identifier of the manufacturer of the Bluetooth controller.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data frame configuration and for the packet type LL_VERSION_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECOnfiguration:PCOnfiguration:CID`
on page 163

Advertising Mode

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Indicates the mode of the advertisement. All modes defined in specification are supported.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECOnfiguration:PCOnfiguration:AMode`
on page 160

Target's Device Address

TargetA parameter, refer to ["Device Address"](#) on page 68.

Extended Header

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Enables the extended header for advertising packets with scanning PDUs.

If enabled, the following parameters are displayed in the table below. These parameters are signaled via ADV_EXT_IND, AUX_ADV_IND, AUX_SCAN_RSP, AUX_SYNC_IND, AUX_CHAIN_IND, AUX_CONNECT_RSP.

Extended Header											
AdvA (NAP,UAP (LAP)	TargetA (NAP,UAP (LAP)	CTE Info	AdvData Info	Aux Ptr	Sync Info	TxPow (dBm)	ACAD Length	ACAD	AList / Pattern		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	26	PN 9		
AC DE48	00 0080	AC DE48	00 0080	Conf...	Conf...	Conf...	Conf...				

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHeader:STATE` on page 166

AdvA ← Extended Header

If enabled, the R&S SMBV100B includes the signaling of non-significant advertising address part (NAP), upper address part (UAP) and lower address part (LAP). The settings of NAP, UAP and LAP are covered in the section "[Device Address](#)" on page 68.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:AAddress:STATE` on page 167

TargetA ← Extended Header

Enables the signaling of non-significant address part (NAP), upper address part (UAP) and lower address part (LAP). The settings of NAP, UAP and LAP are covered in the section "[Device Address](#)" on page 68.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:TAddress:STATE` on page 168

CTE Info ← Extended Header

Activates the CTEInfo field in the header of Bluetooth LE data packets in the LE unco-
ded PHY.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data event configuration and all data channel packet types except TEST PACKET.

"Config" accesses the CTEInfo configuration dialog to define the CTE length and the CTE method for direction finding. See "[CTEInfo Configuration](#)" on page 65.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:CInfo:STATE` on page 168

AdvData Info ← Extended Header

Enables the signaling of advertising data information consisting of "Advertising Data ID" and "Advertising Set ID". The setting is covered in the section "[AdvDataInfo Configuration](#)" on page 84.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:ADInfo:STATE` on page 167

AuxPtr ← Extended Header

Enables the secondary advertising channel. The setting is covered in the section "[AuxPtr Configuration](#)" on page 84.

Remote command:

```
[ :SOURCE<hw> ] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:
APTR:STATe on page 167
```

SyncInfo ← Extended Header

Enables the signaling of SyncInfo. The presence of the SyncInfo field indicates the presence of a periodic advertisement. The setting is covered in the section "[SyncInfo Configuration](#)" on page 85.

Remote command:

```
[ :SOURCE<hw> ] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:
SINfo:STATe on page 168
```

TxPow ← Extended Header

Enables and sets the signaling of required transmit power.

Remote command:

```
[ :SOURCE<hw> ] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:
TPower:STATe on page 168
```

```
[ :SOURCE<hw> ] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPower
on page 179
```

ACAD Length ← Extended Header

Specifies the length of additional controller advertising data (ACAD) field.

Remote command:

```
[ :SOURCE<hw> ] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ALENgtH
on page 160
```

ACAD ← Extended Header

Specifies the pattern used for additional controller advertising data (ACAD).

The following standard data sources are available:

- "All 0, All 1"
An internally generated sequence containing 0 data or 1 data.
- "PNxx"
An internally generated pseudo-random noise sequence.
- "Pattern"
An internally generated sequence according to a bit pattern.
Use the "Pattern" box to define the bit pattern.
- "Data List/Select DList"
A binary data from a data list, internally or externally generated.
Select "Select DList" to access the standard "Select List" dialog.
 - Select the "Select Data List > navigate to the list file *.dm_iqd > Select" to select an existing data list.
 - Use the "New" and "Edit" functions to create internally new data list or to edit an existing one.
 - Use the standard "File Manager" function to transfer external data lists to the instrument.

See also:

- Section "Modulation Data" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.
- Section "File and Data Management" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.
- Section "Data List Editor" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD`

on page 157

AList / Pattern ← Extended Header

Specifies the path of internal data list for **ACAD** = "Data List" or

Sets the user-defined ACAD pattern for **ACAD** = "Pattern".

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD:`

`APATtern` on page 158

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD:`

`ASElection` on page 158

Min. / Max. Interval

Specifies the minimum / maximum allowed connection interval.

Note: These parameters are signaled via LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_REQ and LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_RSP.

Option R&S SMBVB-K117 is required.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MNInterval`

on page 140

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MXInterval`

on page 140

Preferred Periodicity

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the preferred periodicity. This value is typically a multiple of the value of the connection interval.

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_REQ and LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_RSP.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:`

`PPERiodicity` on page 142

Ref. Connection Event Count

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies connection event counter relative to the calculation of all valid offset fields Offset0 to Offset5.

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_REQ and LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_RSP.

See also [Offset Setting Table](#).

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RCECount`
on page 142

Offset Setting Table

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the possible positions of the anchor points of the LE connection with the updated connection parameters relative to the [Ref. Connection Event Count](#).

Note: These parameters are signaled via LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_REQ and LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_RSP.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet<ch0>:STATe` on page 141
`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet<ch0>:VALue` on page 141

Max Rx Octets / Max Tx Octets

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the maximum allowed payload length of a packet to be received (Rx) or transmitted (Tx).

Note: These parameters are signaled via LL_LENGTH_REQ and LL_LENGTH_RSP.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MROctets`
on page 171
`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTOctets`
on page 171

Max Rx Time / Max Tx Time

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the maximum allowed time to receive (Rx) or transmit (Tx) a packet.

Note: These parameters are signaled via LL_LENGTH_REQ and LL_LENGTH_RSP.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MRTime`
on page 171
`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTTime`
on page 171

Rx PHY / Tx PHY

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies preferred physical layers in receive (Rx) and transmit (Tx) direction. For permitted PHYs, refer to [Table 2-22](#).

Note: These parameters are signaled via LL_PHY_REQ and LL_PHY_RSP.

Remote command:

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:L1M:STATE on page 176

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:L2M:STATE on page 176

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:LCOD:STATE on page 176

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:L1M:STATE on page 176

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:L2M:STATE on page 177

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:LCOD:STATE on page 177

M_TO_S_PHY/S_TO_M_PHY

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the physical layers to be used in Central-to-Peripheral (C_TO_P) and Peripheral-to-Central (P_TO_C) direction. For permitted PHYs, refer to [Table 2-22](#).

For Bluetooth core specifications version 5.2 and lower, the notations "M_TO_S_PHY"/"S_TO_M_PHY" are used.

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_PHY_UPDATE_IND.

Remote command:

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPhy:L1M:STATE on page 172

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPhy:L2M:STATE on page 172

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPhy:LCOD:STATE on page 172

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHY:L1M:STATE on page 172

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHY:L2M:STATE on page 172

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHY:LCOD:STATE on page 172

Reject Opcode

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the Opcode of rejected LL control PDU. For Opcode, refer to [Table 2-20](#).

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_REJECT_EXT_IND.

Remote command:

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ROPCode on page 176

PHYs

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the physical layers for which the Peripheral has a [Min Used Channels](#) requirement.

Note: These parameters are signaled via LL_MIN_USED_CHANNELS_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:L1M:STATE` on page 175

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:L2M:STATE` on page 175

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:LCOD:STATE` on page 175

Min Used Channels

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the minimum number of channels to be used on the specified [PHYs](#).

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_MIN_USED_CHANNELS_IND.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MUCHannels` on page 172

ID(hex)

Specifies the ID of the identifier specified by the Host in the CtrData field. The value is set in hexadecimal representation.

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND control data PDU.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ID` on page 182

SyncInfo Configuration

Accesses the "SyncInfo Configuration" dialog. See "[SyncInfo Configuration](#)" on page 85.

Connection Event Count

Specifies the connEventCount field in the CtrData field.

The count value is specified within the following range:

$\text{currEvent} - 2^{14} < \text{connEventCount} < \text{currEvent} + 2^{14}$

CurrEvent is the counter value for the connection event during (re-) transmission of the LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND PDU.

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND control data PDU.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CECount` on page 181

Last Pa Event Counter

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the lastPaEventCounter field in the CtrData field.

The lastPaEventCounter value is typically set to the PaEventCounter value in the AUX_SYNC_IND PDU.

Specified are the following values for lastPaEventCounter and EventCounter:

- Equal values
- Values with a difference of 1 (modulo 65536)
- Values representing LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND and AUX_SYNC_IND timing of less than 5 seconds

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND control data PDU.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:LPECounter`
on page 182

SID(hex)

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the SID field in the CtrData field. The value is set in hexadecimal representation.

The SID is typically set to the Advertising SID subfield of the advertising set pointing to periodic advertising.

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND control data PDU.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SID`
on page 184

Address Type

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the address type in the CtrData field.

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND control data PDU.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ATYPE`
on page 181

PHY

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the PHY field in the CtrData field. The value is set in hexadecimal representation.

The PHY information is used to indicate the PHY type used by periodic advertising. The selection is exclusive, i.e. enabling one PHY disables the other enabled PHY.

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND control data PDU.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L1M:STATE` on page 183

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L2M:STATE` on page 183

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:LCOD:STATE` on page 183

Sync Connection Event Counter

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Sets the event counter for the sync connection.

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND control data PDU.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCECounter`
on page 183

MinCTELenReq

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the minimum CTE length in the CtrData field.

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_CTE_REQ control data PDU.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MCLReq`
on page 182

CTETypeReq

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117.

Specifies the minimum CTE length in the CtrData field.

Note: This parameter is signaled via LL_CTE_REQ control data PDU.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTReq`
on page 154
`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MCLReq`
on page 182

Graph

The figure in the packet configuration dialog shows the packet structure of the currently selected packet type.

3.7.4 Additional payload configuration dialogs

Option R&S SMBVB-K117.

The following additional dialogs can be accessed from the payload tab of the packet configuration dialog.

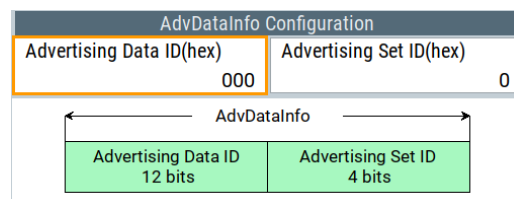
AdvDataInfo Configuration	84
AuxPtr Configuration	84
L Channel Table	84
L Clock Accuracy	85
L Offset Units	85
L Aux Offset	85
L AUX PHY	85
SyncInfo Configuration	85
L Sync Packet Offset	86
L Offset Units	86

L Offset Adjust.....	86
L Periodic Adv Interval.....	86
L Secondary Advertising Channel Map Table.....	86
L Sleep Clock Accuracy.....	86
L Access Address.....	86
L CRC Initial Value.....	86
L Event Counter.....	86
FeatureSet Configuration.....	87

AdvDataInfo Configuration

Specifies advertising data information consisting of "Advertising Data ID" and "Advertising Set ID". The structure of data is displayed also graphically.

These parameters are signaled within an extended header, refer to "[Extended Header](#)" on page 75.



Remote command:

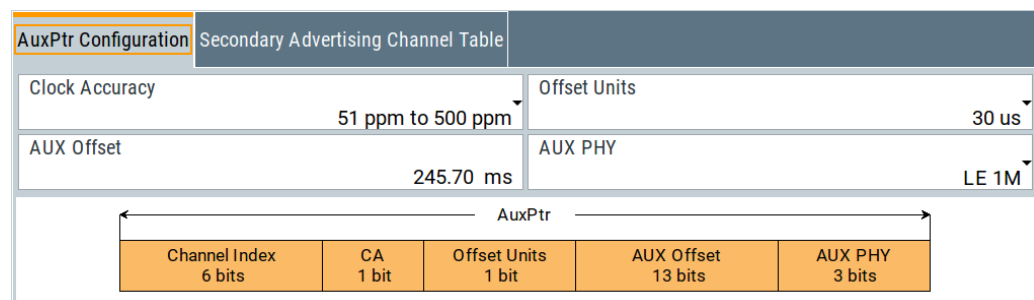
`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ADID`
on page 159

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ASID`
on page 162

AuxPtr Configuration

The presence of the AuxPtr field indicates that some or all advertisement data is in a subsequent auxiliary packet. The contents of the AuxPtr field describe this packet. The structure of data is displayed also graphically.

These parameters are signaled within an extended header, refer to "[Extended Header](#)" on page 75.



Channel Table ← AuxPtr Configuration

Selects the channel to be used as secondary advertising channel (auxiliary packet). Every channel is represented with a bit positioned as per the data channel index. The settings are identical with data channel table described in [Chapter 3.6.3, "Channel table settings"](#), on page 61.

Clock Accuracy ← AuxPtr Configuration

Specifies the clock accuracy of the advertiser used between the packet containing this data and the auxiliary packet.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CACCuracy`
on page 162

Offset Units ← AuxPtr Configuration

Indicates the units used by the [Aux Offset](#) parameter.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AOUNits`
on page 161

Aux Offset ← AuxPtr Configuration

Specifies the time from the start of the packet containing the AuxPtr field to the approximate start of the auxiliary packet.

The parameter unit of time is specified by the [Offset Units](#). The offset is determined by multiplying the value by the unit. Set the value at least to the length of the packet plus 300 µs.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AOFFSET`
on page 161

AUX PHY ← AuxPtr Configuration

Specifies the physical layer used to transmit the auxiliary packet.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:APHY`
on page 162

SyncInfo Configuration

The presence of the SyncInfo field indicates the presence of a periodic advertisement (using AUX_SYNC_IND PDUs). The contents of the SyncInfo field describe this periodic advertisement. The structure of data is displayed also graphically.

The parameters are configurable via AUX_ADV_IND. They are signaled within an extended header, refer to "[Extended Header](#)" on page 75.

SyncInfo Configuration		Secondary Advertising Channel Map Table							
Sync Packet Offset		245.70 ms		Offset Units		30 us			
Offset Adjust		<input type="checkbox"/>		Periodic Adv Interval		20.00 ms			
Sleep Clock Accuracy		251 ppm - 500 ppm		Access Address(hex)		ACDE 48AC			
CRC Initial Value(hex)		00 0000		Event Counter		0 Events			
SyncInfo									
Sync Packet Offset 13 bits	Offset Units 1 bit	Offset Adjust 1 bit	RFU 1 bit	Interval 16 bits	ChM 37 bits	SCA 3 bits	AA 32 bits	CRCInit 24 bits	Event Counter 16 bits

Sync Packet Offset ← SyncInfo Configuration

Specifies the time from the start of the AUX_ADV_IND packet containing the SyncInfo field to the start of the AUX_SYNC_IND packet.

The sync packet offset consists of multiples of the set [Offset Units](#).

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPOffset`
on page 179

Offset Units ← SyncInfo Configuration

Sets the offset units of the [Sync Packet Offset](#) parameter.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SOUNits`
on page 178

Offset Adjust ← SyncInfo Configuration

Adjusts the "Sync Packet Offset" automatically to the next value, which is a multiple of the "Offset Units".

If "Offset Adjust = On", the "Sync Packet Offset" is set to 2.4567 s and "Offset Units = 300 µs".

If "Offset Units > 30 µs", the offset adjust is deactivated.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OADJust`
on page 175

Periodic Adv Interval ← SyncInfo Configuration

Refer to "[Periodic Advertising Interval](#)" on page 56.

Secondary Advertising Channel Map Table ← SyncInfo Configuration

Selects the channel to be used as secondary advertising channel (auxiliary packet). Every channel is represented with a bit positioned as per the data channel index. The settings are identical with data channel table described in [Chapter 3.6.3, "Channel table settings"](#), on page 61.

Sleep Clock Accuracy ← SyncInfo Configuration

Refer to "[Sleep Clock Accuracy](#)" on page 74.

Access Address ← SyncInfo Configuration

Refer to "[Access Address](#)" on page 63.

CRC Initial Value ← SyncInfo Configuration

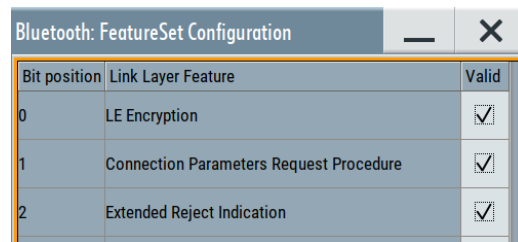
Refer to "[CRC Initial](#)" on page 65.

Event Counter ← SyncInfo Configuration

Counts the AUX_SYNC_IND packets that the SyncInfo field describes.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ECounter`
on page 166

FeatureSet Configuration


Bit position	Link Layer Feature	Valid
0	LE Encryption	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1	Connection Parameters Request Procedure	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	Extended Reject Indication	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Specifies the supported feature set. Information is transmitted via LL_FEATURE_REQ, LL_FEATURE_RSP, and LL_PERIPHERAL_FEATURE_REQ.

Configurable are the features as listed in [Table 3-8](#).

Table 3-8: Link layer features: Bit number and feature

Bit	Link layer feature	Bit	Link layer feature
0	LE encryption	14	Channel selection algorithm #2
1	Connection parameter request procedure	15	LE power class 1
2	Extended reject indication	16	Minimum Number of Used Channels procedure
3	Peripheral-initiated features exchange	17	Connection CTE request
4	LE ping	18	Connectionless CTE response
5	LE data packet length extension	19	Connectionless CTE transmitter
6	LL privacy	20	Connectionless CTE receiver
7	Extended scanner filter policies	21	Antenna switching during CTE transmission (AoD)
8	LE 2M PHY	22	Antenna switching during CTE reception (AoD)
9	Stable modulation index - transmitter	23	Receiving constant tone extensions
10	Stable modulation index - receiver	24	Periodic advertising Sync transfer - sender
11	LE coded PHY	25	Periodic advertising Sync transfer - recipient
12	LE extended advertising	26	Sleep clock accuracy updates
13	LE periodic advertising	27	Remote public key validation

Remote command:

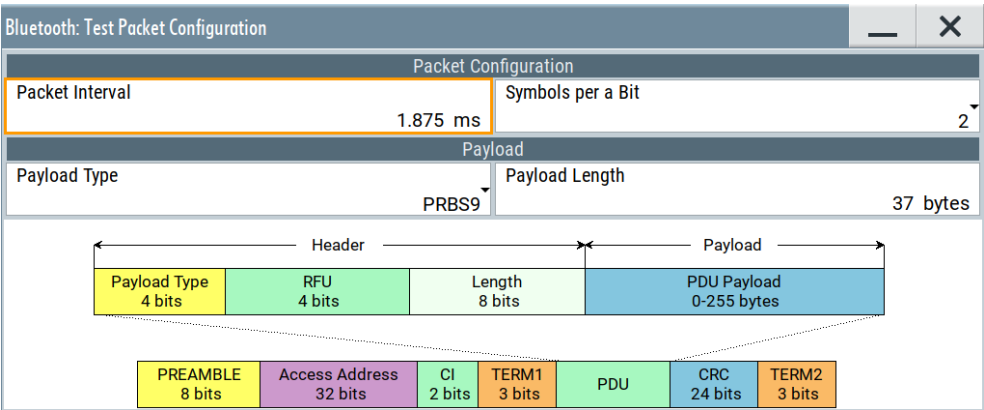
```
[ :SOURCE<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:
FSBit<ch0>:STATe on page 169
```

3.8 Test packet configuration - LE

Access:

- 1. Select "Bluetooth" > "General".
- 2. "Bluetooth Mode" > "Bluetooth Low Energy".
- 3. Select "Channel" > "Packet Type" > "TEST PACKET".
- 4. Select "Test Packet Configuration"

The dialog provides settings to configure test packets. The graphic shows the test packet structure and fields.



Settings:

Packet Configuration.....88

Packet Interval..... 88

Symbols per a Bit..... 89

Header..... 89

Payload..... 89

Payload Type..... 89

Payload Length..... 89

Packet Configuration

In this section, configure general packet settings.

Packet Interval

Sets the time interval between two consecutive test packets, regarding the starting points.

Test packet interval

Note: This parameter is relevant for test packet types only.

Remote command:

```
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TPConfiguration:TPINterval
```

on page 185

Symbols per a Bit

Requires option R&S SMBVB-K117 and "Packet Format" > "LE Coded".

Specifies a coding for LE coded packets. The specification for Bluetooth wireless technology defines two values S for forward error correction: S = 2 symbols/bit and S = 8 symbols/bit.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPBit`
on page 184

Header

In this section, configure CTE header settings of the test packet. See "[CTEInfo Present](#)" on page 65 and "[CTEInfo Configuration](#)" on page 65.

Payload

In this section, configure payload type and payload length.

Payload Type

Selects the data source used for the payload test packets.

Note: This parameter is relevant for test packet types only.

"PRBS 9, 15" Pseudo-random bit sequences of the length 9 or 15 - transmission of identical packet series.

"Predefined pattern"

11110000, 10101010, 11111111, 00000000, 00001111, or 01010101

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TPConfiguration:UPSource`
on page 185

Payload Length

Sets the test packet payload length.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TPConfiguration:UPLength`
on page 185

4 Signal control and signal characteristics

This section lists settings provided for configuring the baseband filter and configuring power ramping of bluetooth bursts. Also settings are listed for defining the signal generation start and for generating signals necessary for synchronization with other instruments.

It covers the following topics:

• Filter/clipping settings	90
• Power ramping settings	96
• Trigger settings	97
• Marker settings	102
• Clock settings	104
• Global connectors settings	105

4.1 Filter/clipping settings

Access:

- Select "Baseband > Bluetooth > General > Filter/Clipping".

The dialog comprises the settings, necessary to configure the baseband filter, the modulation settings and to enable clipping.

Settings:

4.1.1 Filter settings.....	91
4.1.2 Modulation settings.....	93
4.1.3 Clipping settings.....	94

4.1.1 Filter settings

Access:

- Select "Baseband > Bluetooth > General > Filter/Clipping > Filter".

The dialog provides settings to configure the baseband filter.

Settings:

GFSK section.....	91
L Filter.....	91
L Roll Off Factor / BxT.....	91
L Impulse Length.....	92
L Oversampling.....	92
π/4 DQPSK / 8DPSK section.....	92
L Filter.....	92
L Roll Off Factor / BxT.....	92
L Cut Off Frequency Factor.....	93

GFSK section

Provides filter settings for the GFSK section.

Filter ← GFSK section

Displays the filter used for GFSK section.

For the $\pi/4$ DQPSK section or 8 DPSK section you can set filters, see "Filter" on page 92.

Remote command:
n.a.

Roll Off Factor / BxT ← GFSK section

Sets the filter parameter.

The filter parameter ("Roll off Factor" or "BxT") depends on the currently selected filter type. This parameter is preset to the default for each of the predefined filters.

Remote command:

```
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:APCO25 on page 190
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:COSSine on page 190
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:FGAuss on page 190
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:GAUSSs on page 191
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:LPASSs on page 191
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:PGAuss on page 191
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:RCOSSine on page 192
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:SPHase on page 192
```

Impulse Length ← GFSK section

Displays the number of filter tabs.

If enabled, the most sensible parameter values are selected. The value depends on the coherence check.

Disable it to set the values manually.

Remote command:

```
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:ILENgtH:AUTO[ :STATe ] on page 188
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:ILENgtH on page 188
```

Oversampling ← GFSK section

Sets the upsampling factor.

If enabled, the most sensible parameter values are selected. The value depends on the coherence check.

Disable it to change the value manually.

Remote command:

```
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:OSAMpling:AUTO[ :STATe ] on page 189
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:OSAMpling on page 188
```

$\pi/4$ DQPSK / 8DPSK section

Provides filter settings for the $\pi/4$ DQPSK / 8DPSK section.

Filter ← $\pi/4$ DQPSK / 8DPSK section

Selects the filter used for DQPSK/8DPSK sections with EDR packets.

Remote command:

```
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:TYPE on page 187
```

Roll Off Factor / BxT ← $\pi/4$ DQPSK / 8DPSK section

Sets the filter parameter.

The filter parameter ("Roll off Factor" or "BxT") depends on the currently selected filter type. This parameter is preset to the default for each of the predefined filters.

Remote command:

```
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:APCO25 on page 190
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:COSSine on page 190
[ :SOURce<hw> ] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:FGAuss on page 190
```

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:GAUSS on page 191

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:LPASS on page 191

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:PGAuss on page 191

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:RCOSine on page 192

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:SPHase on page 192

Cut Off Frequency Factor ← $\pi/4$ DQPSK / 8DPSK section

Requires a lowpass filter.

Sets the value for the cutoff frequency factor. The cutoff frequency of the filter can be adjusted to reach spectrum mask requirements.

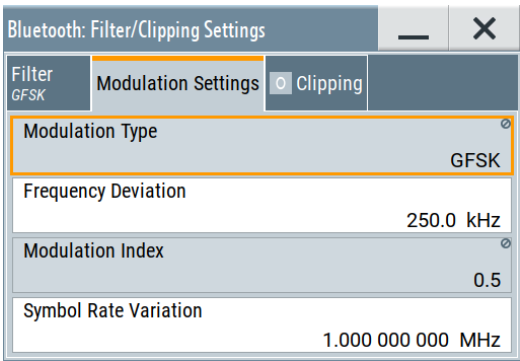
Remote command:

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:PARAmeter:LPASS on page 191

4.1.2 Modulation settings

Access:

- ▶ Select "Baseband > Bluetooth > General > Filter/Clipping > Modulation Settings".



The tab provides settings to configure modulation settings.

Settings:

Modulation Type.....	93
Frequency Deviation.....	93
Modulation Index.....	94
Symbol Rate Variation.....	94

Modulation Type

Displays the modulation type used for the current packet selection.

Remote command:

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:FILTer:MTYPE on page 189

Frequency Deviation

Enter the frequency deviation of the frequency modulated part.

The frequency deviation can be varied in a range from 100.0 kHz to 200.0 kHz according to Bluetooth specification.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:MSEttings:FDEVIation](#) on page 189

Modulation Index

Displays the modulation index resulting from the entered frequency deviation value.

Modulation index is calculated from the given frequency deviation and symbol rate values.

The modulation index **h** is defined as:

$$h = \frac{2\Delta f}{f_{symbol}}$$

Where f_{symbol} is the "symbol rate" and Δf is the "frequency deviation".

According to the Bluetooth specification, the modulation index is allowed to vary between 0.28 and 0.35.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:FILTer:MINdex](#) on page 189

Symbol Rate Variation

Enter the symbol rate.

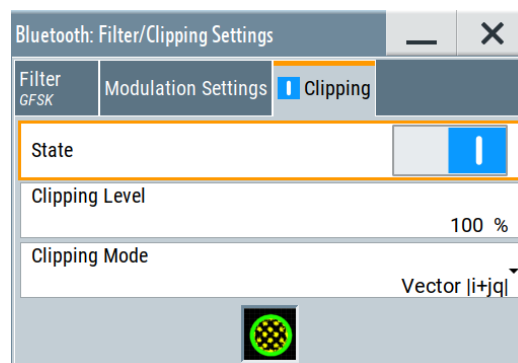
Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:SRATe:VARiation](#) on page 192

4.1.3 Clipping settings

Access:

- Select "Baseband > Bluetooth > General > Filter/Clipping > Clipping".



The dialog provides settings to configure clipping.

Settings:

Clipping State.....	95
Clipping Level.....	95
Clipping Mode.....	95

Clipping State

Switches baseband clipping on and off.

Baseband clipping is a simple and effective way of reducing the crest factor of the signal. Since clipping is done before to filtering, the procedure does not influence the spectrum. The EVM however increases.

Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:CLIPping:STATe` on page 187

Clipping Level

Sets the limit for clipping.

This value indicates at what point the signal is clipped. It is specified as a percentage, relative to the highest level. 100% indicates that clipping does not take place.

Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:CLIPping:LEVel` on page 186

Clipping Mode

Selects the clipping method. The dialog displays a graphical illustration on how this two methods work.

- "Vector $|i + jq|$ "
The limit is related to the amplitude $|i + q|$. The I and Q components are mapped together, the angle is retained.
- "Scalar $|i|, |q|$ "
The limit is related to the absolute maximum of all the I and Q values $|i| + |q|$. The I and Q components are mapped separately, the angle changes.

Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:CLIPping:MODE` on page 187

4.2 Power ramping settings

Access:

- Select "Bluetooth > General > Power Ramping".

Ramp Control	
Ramp Function	Cosine
Ramp Time	2 Symbols
Rise Offset	-2 Symbols
Fall Offset	0 Symbols

The dialog provides settings to configure power ramping.

Settings:

Ramp Function.....	96
Ramp Time.....	96
Rise Offset.....	96
Fall Offset.....	97

Ramp Function

Selects the form of the transmitted power, i.e. the shape of the rising and falling edges during power ramp control.

"Linear"	The transmitted power rises and falls with linear fashion.
"Cosine"	The transmitted power rises and falls with a cosine-shaped edge. This setting causes a more favorable spectrum than the "Linear" setting.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:PRAMping:RFUNction](#) on page 193

Ramp Time

Sets the ramp time, which extends the burst by a corresponding number of 0 padding symbols at the beginning and the end of a burst. During this period of time, power ramping is based on the specified ramp function.

Do not switch the transmitted power abruptly at the end or the start of a burst, since the switching operation generates excessively strong non-harmonics. The switching operation is therefore stretched over several symbol clocks.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:PRAMping:RTIME](#) on page 194

Rise Offset

Sets the offset of the rising edge of a burst. The offset is specified by the selected number of symbols.

Negative values shift the rising edge to earlier positions, which results in a corresponding number of added 0 padding symbols before the burst.

Positive values shift the rising edge to later positions, which results in a corresponding number of skipped symbols at the beginning of the burst.

Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:PRAMping:ROFFset` on page 193

Fall Offset

Sets the offset of the falling edge of a burst. The offset is specified by the selected number of symbols.

Negative values shift the falling edge to earlier positions, which results in a corresponding number of skipped symbols at the end of the burst.

Positive values shift the falling edge to later positions, which results in a corresponding number of added 0 padding symbols following the burst.

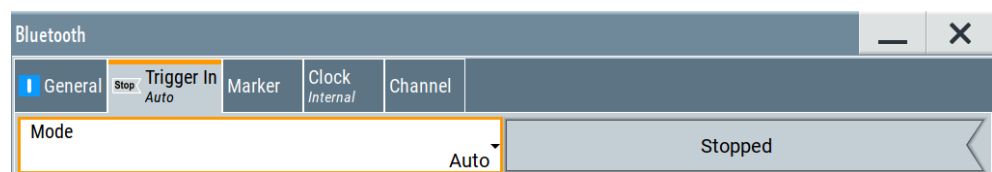
Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:PRAMping:FOFFset` on page 193

4.3 Trigger settings

Access:

- Select "Baseband" > "Bluetooth" > "Trigger In".



This tab provides settings to select and configure the trigger, like trigger source, trigger mode and trigger delays, and to arm or trigger an internal trigger manually. The header of the tab displays the status of the trigger signal and trigger mode. As in the tabs "Marker" and "Clock", this tab provides also access to the settings of the related connectors.

Routing and activating a trigger signal

1. Define the effect of a trigger event and the trigger signal source.
 - a) Select "Trigger In" > "Mode".
 - b) Select "Trigger In" > "Source".
2. For external trigger signals, define the connector for signal input. See [Chapter 4.6, "Global connectors settings"](#), on page 105.

You can map trigger signals to one or more User x connectors.

Global connectors settings allow you to configure the signal mapping, the polarity, the trigger threshold and the input impedance of the input connectors.

3. Activate baseband signal generation. In the block diagram, set "Baseband" > "On".
The R&S SMBV100B starts baseband signal generation after the configured trigger event.

About baseband trigger signals

This section focuses on the available settings.

For information on how these settings affect the signal, refer to section "Basics on ..." in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

Settings:

Mode.....	98
Signal Duration Unit.....	99
Signal Duration.....	99
Running/Stopped.....	99
Time Based Trigger.....	99
Trigger Time.....	99
Arm.....	100
Execute Trigger.....	100
Source.....	100
Sync. Output to Ext. Trigger/Sync. Output to Trigger.....	100
External Inhibit/Trigger Inhibit.....	101
External Delay/Trigger Delay.....	101

Mode

Selects trigger mode, i.e. determines the effect of a trigger event on the signal generation.

- "Auto"
The signal is generated continuously.
- "Retrigger"
The signal is generated continuously. A trigger event (internal or external) causes a restart.
- "Armed Auto"
The signal is generated only when a trigger event occurs. Then the signal is generated continuously.
An "Arm" stops the signal generation. A subsequent trigger event (internal or external) causes a restart.
- "Armed Retrigger"
The signal is generated only when a trigger event occurs. Then the signal is generated continuously. Every subsequent trigger event causes a restart.
An "Arm" stops signal generation. A subsequent trigger event (internal or external) causes a restart.
- "Single"
The signal is generated only when a trigger event occurs. Then the signal is generated once to the length specified at "Signal Duration".
Every subsequent trigger event (internal or external) causes a restart.

Remote command:

[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth [:TRIGger] :SEQuence on page 195

Signal Duration Unit

Defines the unit for describing the length of the signal sequence to be output in the "Single" trigger mode.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:SLUNit](#) on page 198

Signal Duration

Requires trigger "Mode" > "Single".

Enters the length of the trigger signal sequence.

Use this parameter, for example, for the following applications:

- To output the trigger signal partly.
- To output a predefined sequence of the trigger signal.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:SLENgth](#) on page 198

Running/Stopped

With enabled modulation, displays the status of signal generation for all trigger modes.

- "Running"
The signal is generated; a trigger was (internally or externally) initiated in triggered mode.
- "Stopped"
The signal is not generated and the instrument waits for a trigger event.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:RMODe](#) on page 196

Time Based Trigger

Requires trigger "Mode" > "Armed Auto"/"Single".

Activates time-based triggering with a fixed time reference.

The R&S SMBV100B triggers signal generation when its operating system time ("Current Time") matches a specified time trigger ("Trigger Time"). As trigger source, you can use an internal trigger or an external global trigger.

How to: Chapter "Time-based triggering" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:TIME\[:STATe\]](#) on page 197

Trigger Time

Requires trigger "Mode" > "Armed Auto"/"Single".

Sets date and time for a time-based trigger signal.

Set a trigger time that is later than the "Current Time". The current time is the operating system time of the R&S SMBV100B. If you set an earlier trigger time than the current time, time-based triggering is not possible.

How to: Chapter "Time-based triggering" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

"Date" Sets the date of the time-based trigger in format YYYY-MM-DD.

Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:TIME:DATE](#) on page 196

"Time" Sets the time of the time-based trigger in format hh:mm:ss.
 Remote command:
[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:TIME:TIME](#) on page 197

Arm

Stops the signal generation until subsequent trigger event occurs.

Remote command:
[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:ARM:EXECute](#) on page 198

Execute Trigger

For internal trigger source, executes trigger manually.

Remote command:
[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:EXECute](#) on page 199

Source

The following sources of the trigger signal are available:

- "Internal"
The trigger event is executed manually by the "Execute Trigger".
- "External Global Trigger"
The trigger event is the active edge of an external trigger signal provided and configured at the User x connectors.
- "Baseband Sync In"
In primary-secondary instrument mode, secondary instruments are triggered by the active edge of the synchronization signal.

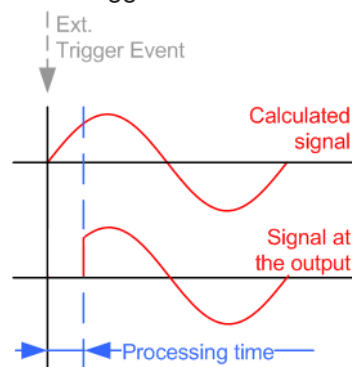
How to: ["Routing and activating a trigger signal"](#) on page 97

Remote command:
[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SOURce](#) on page 196

Sync. Output to Ext. Trigger/Sync. Output to Trigger

Enables signal output synchronous to the trigger event.

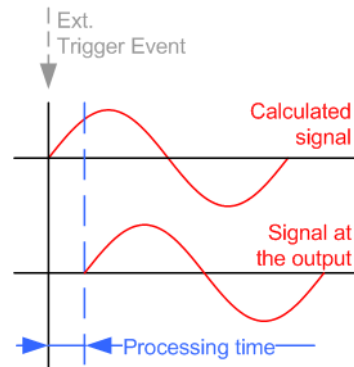
- "On"
Corresponds to the default state of this parameter.
The signal calculation starts simultaneously with the trigger event. Because of the processing time of the instrument, the first samples are cut off and no signal is output. After elapsing of the internal processing time, the output signal is synchronous to the trigger event.



- "Off"

The signal output begins after elapsing of the processing time. Signal output starts with sample 0. The complete signal is output.

This mode is recommended for triggering of short signal sequences. Short sequences are sequences with signal duration comparable with the processing time of the instrument.



In primary-secondary instrument mode, this setting ensures that once achieved, synchronization is not lost if the baseband signal sampling rate changes.

Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger [:EXTernal] :SYNChronize:OUTPut`
on page 199

External Inhibit/Trigger Inhibit

Applies for external trigger signal.

Sets the duration with that any following trigger event is suppressed. In "Retrigger" mode, for example, a new trigger event does not cause a restart of the signal generation until the specified inhibit duration does not expire.

For more information, see chapter "Basics" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger [:EXTernal] :INHibit` on page 199

External Delay/Trigger Delay

Delays the trigger event of the signal from:

- The external trigger source

Use this setting to:

- Synchronize the instrument with the device under test (DUT) or other external devices
- Compensate delays and align the signal generation start in multi-instrument setup

For more information, see chapter "Basics on ..." in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

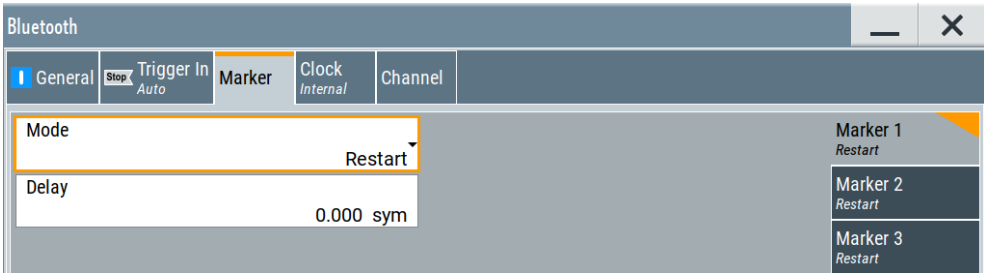
Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger [:EXTernal] :DELay` on page 199

4.4 Marker settings

Access:

- Select "Baseband" > "Bluetooth" > "Marker".



This tab provides settings to select and configure the marker output signal including marker mode and marker delay.

Routing and activating a marker signal

- 1. To define the signal shape of an individual marker signal "x", select "Marker" > "Marker x" > "Mode".
- 2. Optionally, define the connector for signal output. See [Chapter 4.6, "Global connectors settings"](#), on page 105.
You can map marker signals to one or more User x connectors.
- 3. Activate baseband signal generation. In the block diagram, set "Baseband" > "On".
The R&S SMBV100B adds the marker signal to the baseband signal. Also, R&S SMBV100B outputs this signal at the configured User x connector.

About marker output signals

This section focuses on the available settings.

For information on how these settings affect the signal, refer to section "Basics on ..." in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

Settings:

Mode.....	102
Delay.....	104

Mode

Marker configuration for up to 3 markers. The settings are used to select the marker mode defining the shape and periodicity of the markers. The contents of the dialog change with the selected marker mode.

How to: ["Routing and activating a marker signal"](#) on page 102

"Restart" A marker signal is generated at the start of each signal sequence.

"Event/Frame Start"

A marker signal is generated at the start of each event/frame. The term event corresponds to a Bluetooth LE event, the term frame corresponds to a Bluetooth BR/EDR frame.

"Event/Frame Active Part"/"Event/Frame Inactive Part"

The marker masks the active/inactive part of the event/frame. At the start of each burst, the marker signal changes to high/low. It changes back to low/high after the end of each burst.

Shift the marker signal at the start/end of each burst with the parameters "Rising/Falling Edge Shift".

Also, for Bluetooth LE data packets higher than one, configure the "Packet Index". The index corresponds to the transmitted Tx event during the connection interval.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:FEShift`
on page 201

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:RESHift`
on page 203

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PINdex`
on page 203

"Pulse"

A regular marker signal is generated. The pulse frequency is defined by entering a divider. The frequency is derived by dividing the sample rate by the divider. The input box for the divider opens when "Pulse" is selected, and the resulting pulse frequency is displayed below it.

Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PULSe:`
`DIVider` on page 203

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PULSe:`
`FREQuency?` on page 203

"Pattern"

A marker signal that is defined by a bit pattern is generated. The pattern has a maximum length of 32 bits and is defined in an input field which opens when pattern is selected.

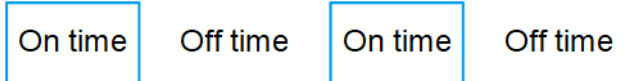
Remote command:

`[:SOURCE<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PATtern`
on page 202

"On/Off Ratio"

A regular marker signal that is defined by an On/Off ratio is generated. A period lasts one On and Off cycle.

If "Marker Mode > On/Off Ratio", specify the "On Time" and "Off Time", which are expressed as number of samples.



Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:ONTime`
on page 202

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:OFFTime`
on page 202

Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:MODE` on page 201

Delay

Delays the marker signal at the marker output relative to the signal generation start.

Variation of the parameter "Marker x" > "Delay" causes signal recalculation.

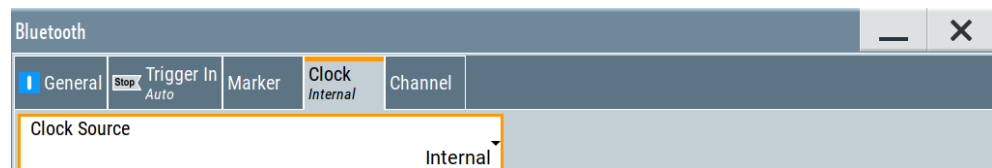
Remote command:

`[:SOURce<hw>] :BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:DELay` on page 201

4.5 Clock settings

Access:

- Select "Baseband" > "Bluetooth" > "Clock".



This tab provides settings to select and configure the clock signal, like the clock source and clock mode.

Defining the clock

1. Select "Clock" > "Source" to define the source of clock signal.
2. For external clock signals, define the connector for signal input. See [Chapter 4.6, "Global connectors settings"](#), on page 105.

You can map clock signals to one or more User x connectors.

Global connectors settings allow you to configure the signal mapping, the polarity, the trigger threshold and the input impedance of the input connectors.

3. Activate baseband signal generation. In the block diagram, set "Baseband" > "On".
The R&S SMBV100B starts baseband signal generation with a symbol rate that equals the clock rate.

About clock signals

This section focuses on the available settings.

For information on how these settings affect the signal, refer to section "Basics on ..." in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

Settings:

[Clock Source](#)..... 105

Clock Source

Selects the clock source.

- "Internal"
The instrument uses its internal clock reference.

How to: ["Defining the clock"](#) on page 104

Remote command:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:CLOCK:SOURce](#) on page 204

4.6 Global connectors settings

Accesses a dialog to configure global connectors.

The button is available in the following dialogs or tabs:

- "Trigger / Marker / Clock" dialog that is accessible via the "TMC" block in the block diagram.
- "Trigger In", "Marker" and "Clock" tabs that are accessible via the "Baseband" block in the block diagram.



See also chapter "Global connectors settings" in the user manual.

5 Remote-control commands

The following commands are required to perform signal generation with the Bluetooth options in a remote environment. We assume that the R&S SMBV100B has already been set up for remote operation in a network as described in the R&S SMBV100B documentation. A knowledge about the remote control operation and the SCPI command syntax is assumed.



Conventions used in SCPI command descriptions

For a description of the conventions used in the remote command descriptions, see section "Remote Control Commands" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

Common suffixes

The following common suffixes are used in remote commands:

Suffix	Value range	Description
ENTity<ch>	1	Optional keyword, provided for compatibility with R&S SMW ENTity1:SOURce1 = SOURce1
SOURce<hw>	1	Available baseband signals
OUTPut<ch>	1 to 3	Available marker signals

Programming examples

This description provides simple programming examples. The purpose of the examples is to present **all** commands for a given task. In real applications, one would rather reduce the examples to an appropriate subset of commands.

The programming examples have been tested with a software tool which provides an environment for the development and execution of remote tests. To keep the example as simple as possible, only the "clean" SCPI syntax elements are reported. Non-executable command lines (e.g. comments) start with two // characters.

At the beginning of the most remote control program, an instrument preset/reset is recommended to set the instrument to a definite state. The commands *RST and SYSTem:PRESet are equivalent for this purpose. *CLS also resets the status registers and clears the output buffer.

The following chapters describe the commands specific to the Bluetooth options R&S SMBVB-K60/R&S SMBVB-K117.

- [General commands](#)..... 107
- [Dirty transmitter configuration](#)..... 112
- [Channel configuration commands - BR/EDR](#)..... 119
- [Packet configuration commands - BR/EDR](#)..... 120
- [Channel configuration commands - LE](#)..... 130
- [Event and frame configuration commands - LE](#)..... 135
- [Packet configuration commands - LE](#)..... 145

• Test packet configuration commands - LE	184
• Filter/clipping commands	186
• Power ramping commands	193
• Trigger commands	194
• Marker commands	200
• Clock commands	204

5.1 General commands

Example: To configure time units for timing and delay commands

The default time unit of timing and delay commands is millisecond. You can set time unit to millisecond or to second.

```
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:UNIT:TIME?
// Response: "MS"
// Change time unit to seconds.
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:UNIT:TIME S
```

Example: To save and recall settings

```
MMEM:CDIR "/var/user/"
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:PRESet
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:SETTing:STORe "/var/user/Bluetooth_EDR"
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:SETTing:CATalog?
// Response: Bluetooth_EDR,Bluetooth_SCO,BTO_test
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:SETTing:DELeTe "BTO_test"
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:SETTing:LOAD "BTO_dl"
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:SETTing:CATalog?
// Response: "Bluetooth_EDR,Bluetooth_SCO"
```

Example: To configure general Bluetooth BR/EDR settings

```
// *****
// Set time unit to ms.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:UNIT:TIME MS
// *****
// Set frequency and level.
// Set BR/EDR PHY and transport modes.
// Query the version of the digital standard.
// Generate and save a waveform file in the current directory.
// *****
SOURCE1:FREQuency:CW 2402000000
SOURCE1:POWer:POWer -50
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:BMODE BAS
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:TMODE ACL
// SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:TMODE SCO
// SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:TMODE ESCO
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:VERSion?
// Bluetooth version currently supported by the firmware, e.g. "5.4".
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:STATe ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:WAVEform:CREate "Bluetooth_EDR"
```

Example: To configure general Bluetooth LE settings

```
// *****
// Set time unit to ms.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:UNIT:TIME MS
// *****
// Set frequency and level.
// Set LE PHY and query the version of the digital standard.
// Generate and save a waveform file in the current directory.
// *****
SOURCE1:FREQuency:CW 2402000000
SOURCE1:POWer:POWer -10
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:BMODE BLEN
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:VERSion?
// Bluetooth version currently supported by the firmware, e.g. "5.4".
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:STATe ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:WAVEform:CREate "Bluetooth_LE"
```

[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:BCText?	109
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:BMODE	109
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PRESet	110
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:SETTing:CATalog	110
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:SETTing:DELeTe	110
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:SETTing:LOAD	110
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:SETTing:STORe	111
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:STATe	111
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TMODE	111

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:UNIT:TIME.....	112
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:VERSion?.....	112
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:WAVEform:CREate.....	112

`[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:BCText?`

Queries the state and controller role.

Return values:

<code><BcText></code>	string
	Connected (only data channel type)
	Advertiser (only advertising channel type) ADV_IND, ADV_DIRECT_IND, ADV_NONCONN_IND, ADV_SCAN_IND Within R&S SMBVB-K117 also ADV_EXT_IND, AUX_ADV_IND, AUX_SYNC_IND, AUX_CHAIN_IND
	Scanner (only advertising channel type) SCAN_REQ, SCAN_RSP Within R&S SMBVB-K117 also AUX_SCAN_REQ, AUX_SCAN_RSP
	Initiator (only advertising channel type) CONNECT_IND Within R&S SMBVB-K117 also AUX_CONNECT_REQ, AUX_CONNECT_RSP

Example: See [Example "To configure general Bluetooth BR/EDR settings"](#) on page 108.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See ["Bluetooth Controller State"](#) on page 53

`[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:BMODE <BMode>`

Determines the Bluetooth mode.

Parameters:

<code><BMode></code>	BASic BLENergy
	BASic Selects Bluetooth mode BR + EDR.
	BLENergy Selects Bluetooth LE.
	*RST: BASic

Example: See [Example "To configure general Bluetooth BR/EDR settings"](#) on page 108.

Manual operation: See ["Bluetooth Mode"](#) on page 34

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PRESet

Sets the parameters of the digital standard to their default values (*RST values specified for the commands).

Not affected is the state set with the command `SOURce<hw>:BB:BTOoth:STATe`.

Example: See [Example "To save and recall settings"](#) on page 107.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Set To Default"](#) on page 33

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:SETTing:CATalog <Catalog>

Queries the files with settings in the default directory. Listed are files with the file extension *.bto.

Parameters:

<Catalog> string
Returns a string of file names separated by commas.

Example: See [Example "To save and recall settings"](#) on page 107.

Manual operation: See ["Save/Recall"](#) on page 34

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:SETTing:DELeTe <Filename>

Deletes the selected file from the default or specified directory. Deleted are files with the file extension *.bto.

Parameters:

<Filename> string
file name or complete file path; file extension can be omitted

Example: See [Example "To save and recall settings"](#) on page 107.

Manual operation: See ["Save/Recall"](#) on page 34

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:SETTing:LOAD <Filename>

Loads the selected file from the default or the specified directory. Loaded are files with extension *.bto.

Parameters:

<Filename> string
file name or complete file path; file extension can be omitted

Example: See [Example "To save and recall settings"](#) on page 107.

Manual operation: See ["Save/Recall"](#) on page 34

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:SETting:STORe <Filename>

Saves the current settings into the selected file; the file extension (*.bto) is assigned automatically.

Setting parameters:

<Filename> string
 file name or complete file path

Example: See [Example "To save and recall settings"](#) on page 107.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See ["Save/Recall"](#) on page 34

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:STATe <State>

Activates the standard and deactivates all the other digital standards and digital modulation modes in the same path.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure general Bluetooth BR/EDR settings"](#) on page 108.

Manual operation: See ["State"](#) on page 33

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TMODe <TMode>

Selects the transport mode.

Parameters:

<TMode> ACL | SCO | ESCO

ACL

Asynchronous connection-less mode used for a point-to-point multipoint link between a Central and all Peripherals.

SCO

Synchronous connection-oriented mode used for a point-to-point link between a Central and a specific Peripheral.

ESCO

Enhanced synchronous connection-oriented mode used for a symmetric or asymmetric point-to-point link between a Central and a specific Peripheral.

*RST: ACL

Example: See [Example "To configure general Bluetooth BR/EDR settings"](#) on page 108.

Manual operation: See ["Transport Mode"](#) on page 34

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:UNIT:TIME <Time>

Sets the time unit for remote control commands.

Parameters:

<Time> S | MS
 *RST: MS

Example: See [Example "To configure time units for timing and delay commands"](#) on page 107.

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:VERSION?

Queries the version of the specification for Bluetooth wireless technology underlying the definitions.

Return values:

<Version> string

Example: See [Example "To configure general Bluetooth BR/EDR settings"](#) on page 108.

Usage: Query only

Options: Version 5.x requires R&S SMBVB-K117.

Manual operation: See ["Bluetooth Version"](#) on page 34

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:WAVEform:CREate <Filename>

Saves the current settings as an ARB signal in a waveform file (* .wv).

Setting parameters:

<Filename> string

Example: See [Example "To configure general Bluetooth BR/EDR settings"](#) on page 108.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See ["Generate Waveform"](#) on page 34

5.2 Dirty transmitter configuration

Example: To configure a dirty transmitter

```
// *****
// Set modulation index mode to stable.
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:MIMode STAB
```



```
// *****
// Reset dirty transmitter. Set frequency drift rate, start phase,
// frequency drift deviation and number of packets
// per dirty transmitter set (LE only). Enable dirty transmitter.
// *****

SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:STDefault
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:FDRate 1.25
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:SPHase 0
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:FDDeviation 50
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:NPPSet NP50

// *****
// Enable all long sets for LE or BR dirty transmitter.
// *****

SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET1:STATe 1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET2:STATe 1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET3:STATe 1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET4:STATe 1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET5:STATe 1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET6:STATe 1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET7:STATe 1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET8:STATe 1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET9:STATe 1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET10:STATe 1

// *****
// Enable dirty transmitter.
// *****

SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:DTTState 1
```

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:DTTState.....	113
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:FDDeviation.....	114
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:FDRate.....	114
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:MIMode.....	114
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:NPPSet.....	115
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:SPHase.....	115
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:STDefault.....	115
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE.....	116
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:CFOffset.....	116
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:MINDex.....	116
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:STATe.....	117
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:STERror.....	117
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:SHORT:SET<ch>:CFOffset.....	118
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:SHORT:SET<ch>:STATe.....	118
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TABLE:SHORT:SET<ch>:STERror.....	119

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:DTTState <DttState>

Activates the "Dirty Transmitter Test".

For EDR packets, the parameter sets apply for 20 packets each.

Parameters:

<DttState> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Manual operation: See ["Dirty Transmitter Test"](#) on page 37

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:FDDeviation <FdDeviation>

Sets a frequency drift rate.

A sine wave is used to drift the modulated Bluetooth signal around center frequency + carrier frequency offset. The maximum deviation reached during the drift equals the set frequency drift deviation.

Parameters:

<FdDeviation> integer
 Range: -100 to 100
 *RST: 25

Example: See [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Manual operation: See ["Frequency Drift Deviation \(+/-\)"](#) on page 38

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:FDRate <FdRate>

Sets a frequency drift rate.

A sine wave is used to drift the modulated Bluetooth signal around center frequency + carrier frequency offset with the set frequency drift rate.

Parameters:

<FdRate> 0.3 KHz | 0.5 KHz | 1.6 KHz | 10 KHz
 Range: depends on packet type to depends on packet type
 Increment: 0.001
 *RST: depends on packet type

Example: See [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Manual operation: See ["Frequency Drift Rate"](#) on page 38

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:MIMode <MIMode>

Determines standard or stable mode for the modulation index of dirty transmitter according to the Bluetooth core specification.

Parameters:

<MIMode> STANdard | STABLe
 *RST: STANdard

Example: See [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Modulation Index Mode"](#) on page 38

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:DTTest:NPPSet <NumPack>

Specifies the number of packets per dirty transmitter set.

Bluetooth mode	Channel type	Number of packets
BR + EDR	-	50, 2, 1 packets
LE	Advertising, data	50, 2, 1 packets

Parameters:

<NumPack> NP50 | NP2 | NP1
 *RST: NP50

Example: See [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Manual operation: See ["Number of Packets per Set"](#) on page 38

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:DTTest:SPHase <SPHase>

The command enters a start phase.

The start phase applies to the sine wave that is used to drift the modulated Bluetooth signal. The drift is around the center frequency plus the carrier frequency offset.

Parameters:

<SPHase> integer
 Range: 0 to 359
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: degree

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:SPH 0
 enters a start phase.

Example: See also [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Manual operation: See ["Start Phase"](#) on page 37

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:DTTest:STDefault

The command calls the default settings for the Dirty Transmitter Test.

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:STD
 calls the default settings.

Example: See also [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Set To Default"](#) on page 37

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:DTTest:TABLE <Table>

Opens the table settings.

Parameters:

<Table> NOTable | SHORT | LONG

Example:

SOURce1:BB:BTO:PTYP DH1

calls the default settings.

SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL LONG

See also [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Example:

calls the default settings.

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:CFOffset <CfOffset>

Sets a carrier frequency offset.

The carrier frequency offset shows the deviation of the transmitted initial center frequency from carrier frequency.

Parameters:

<CfOffset> integer

Range: -150 to 150

*RST: 1

Default unit: kHz

Example:

SOURce1:BB:BTO:PTYP DH1

sets the packet type.

SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL LONG

sets the table type

SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL:LONG:SET2:CFOF 14

sets a carrier frequency offset.

Example:

See also [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Manual operation:

See ["Carrier Frequency Offset kHz"](#) on page 39

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:MINDex <MIndex>

Sets the modulation index, that specifies the frequency deviation.

The modulation index h is defined as:

$$h = \frac{2\Delta f}{f_{symbol}}$$

with

f_{symbol} = "symbol rate", set with the command [\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BTOoth:SRATE: VARIation](#)

Δf = "frequency deviation", set with the command [\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BTOoth: MSETtings:FDEVIation](#)

According to the Bluetooth standard, the modulation index is allowed to vary between 0.28 and 0.35.

Parameters:

<MIndex> float
 Range: 0.28 to 0.55
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.28

Example:

SOURCE1:BB:BTO:PTYP DH1
 sets the packet type.
 SOURCE1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL LONG
 enters the table type
 SOURCE1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL:LONG:SET2:MIND 0.3
 enters a modulation index.

Example: See also [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Manual operation: See ["Modulation Index"](#) on page 39

[:SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:DTTtest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:STATE <State>

Activates the corresponding parameter set for the long table.

For basic rate packets, each set applies to 20 ms of signal.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 1

Example:

SOURCE1:BB:BTO:PTYP DH1
 sets the packet type.
 SOURCE1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL LONG
 sets the table type
 SOURCE1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL:LONG:SET2:STAT ON
 activates the set 2 in the long table.

Example: See also [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Manual operation: See ["State"](#) on page 38

[:SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:DTTtest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:STERror <StError>

Sets a symbol timing error in ppm.

This parameter modifies the symbol clock frequency by the set value.

Parameters:

<StError> integer
 Range: -150 to 150
 *RST: 1
 Default unit: ppm

Example: `SOURce1:BB:BTO:PTYP DH1`
 sets the packet type.
 `SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL LONG`
 sets the table type
 `SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL:LONG:SET2:STER -20`
 sets a symbol timing error.

Example: See also [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Manual operation: See ["Symbol Timing Error"](#) on page 39

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:DTTest:TABLE:SHORT:SET<ch>:CFOffset <CfOffset>

Sets a carrier frequency offset.

The carrier frequency offset shows the deviation of the transmitted initial center frequency from carrier frequency.

Parameters:

<CfOffset> integer
 Range: -150 to 150
 *RST: 1
 Default unit: kHz

Example: `SOURce1:BB:BTO:PTYP DH1`
 sets the packet type.
 `SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL SHOR`
 sets the table type
 `SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL:SHOR:SET2:CFOF 65`
 sets a carrier frequency offset.

Example: See also [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Manual operation: See ["Carrier Frequency Offset kHz"](#) on page 39

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:DTTest:TABLE:SHORT:SET<ch>:STATE <State>

Activates the corresponding parameter set in the short table. If a set deactivated, its parameters are skipped in the sequence. Instead, the next active set is used.

For EDR packets, each set applies to 20 packets.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 1

Example: `SOURce1:BB:BTO:PTYP DH1`
 sets the packet type.
 `SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL SHOR`
 sets the table type
 `SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL:SHOR:SET2:STAT ON`
 activates the set 2 in the short table.

Example: See also [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Manual operation: See ["State"](#) on page 38

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:DTTest:TABLE:SHORT:SET<ch>:STERror <StError>

Sets a symbol timing error in ppm.

The symbol timing error modifies the symbol clock frequency by the set amount.

Parameters:

<StError> integer
 Range: -150 to 150
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

Example:

SOURce1:BB:BTO:PTYP DH1
 sets the packet type.
 SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL SHOR
 enters the table type
 SOURce1:BB:BTO:DTT:TABL:SHOR:SET2:STER 20
 enters a symbol timing error.

Example: See also [Example "To configure a dirty transmitter"](#) on page 112.

Manual operation: See ["Symbol Timing Error"](#) on page 39

5.3 Channel configuration commands - BR/EDR

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PTYPE.....	119
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:SLENgth.....	120
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:STIMing.....	120

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PTYPE <PType>

The available packets depend on the selected transport mode. All packet types as defined in the Bluetooth specifications are supported.

Parameters:

<PType> ID | NULL | POLL | FHS | DM1 | DH1 | DM3 | DH3 | DM5 | DH5 |
 AUX1 | ADH1 | ADH3 | ADH5 | AEDH1 | AEDH3 | AEDH5 |
 HV1 | HV2 | HV3 | DV | EV3 | EV4 | EV5 | EEV3 | EEV5 |
 EEEV3 | EEEV5
 *RST: DH1

Example:

BB:BTO:PTYP NULL
 Sets a null packet.

Manual operation: See ["Packet Type"](#) on page 40

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:SLENgth <SLength>

Sets the sequence length of the Bluetooth signal in number of frames. This signal is calculated in advance and output in the arbitrary waveform generator.

Parameters:

<SLength> integer
 Range: depends on the number of states in dirty transmitter test to dynamic
 *RST: 1

Example:

BB:BT0:SLEN 10
 sets the sequence length to 10 frames.

Manual operation: See ["Sequence Length"](#) on page 40

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:STIMing <SlotTiming>

Selects the Rx slot timing mode.

Parameters:

<SlotTiming> TX | LOOPback
 *RST: TX

Example:

BB:BT0:PTYP DH3
 sets the packet type.
 BB:BT0:STIM LOOP
 selects loopback test mode.

Manual operation: See ["Slot Timing"](#) on page 41

5.4 Packet configuration commands - BR/EDR

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:ACKNowledgement.....	121
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:BDALap.....	121
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:BDANap.....	122
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:BDAUap.....	122
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:CODEvice.....	122
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA.....	123
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:DPATtern.....	123
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:DSElection.....	123
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:VDPATtern.....	124
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:VDSElection.....	124
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DLENgth.....	124
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DSFPacket.....	125
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DWHitening.....	125
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:EIRPacketfollows.....	126
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:HFCControl.....	126
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:LFSWord.....	126
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:LTADdress.....	127

<code>[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:PFControl</code>	127
<code>[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:PLENgt</code>	128
<code>[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:SLAP</code>	128
<code>[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:SNSValue</code>	128
<code>[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:SRMode</code>	129
<code>[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:VDATa</code>	129

`[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:ACKNowledgement` <Acknowledgement>

Sets the ARQN bit of the packet header..

Parameters:

<Acknowledgement> NAK | ACK

NAK

Request to retransmit the previous payload.

ACK

Previous payload has been received successfully.

*RST: ACK

Example:

`BB:BTO:PTYP DH1`

selects the packet type DH1.

`BB:BTO:PCON:DSFP PED`

enable packet editor under data source for packet

`BB:BTO:PCON:ACKN ACK`

sets positive acknowledgement

Manual operation: See "[Acknowledgment](#)" on page 44

`[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:BDALap` <BdaLap>, <BitCount>

Sets the lower address part of Bluetooth Device Address. The length of LAP is 24 bits or 6 hexadecimal figures.

Parameters:

<BdaLap> numeric

Range: #H000000 to #FFFFFFF

*RST: 80

<BitCount> integer

Range: 8 to 24

*RST: 24

Example:

`BB:BTO:PCON:BDAL #H000000,24`

Sets the lower address part.

Manual operation: See "[Bluetooth Device Address \(BD_ADDR\)](#)" on page 43

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:BDANap <BdaNap>, <BitCount>

Enters the non-significant address part of Bluetooth Device Address. The length of NAP is 16 bits or 4 hexadecimal figures.

Parameters:

<BdaNap>	numeric
	Range: #H0000 to #HFFFF
	*RST: ABCD
<BitCount>	integer
	Range: 16 to 16
	*RST: 16

Example: BB:BT0:PCON:BDAN #H0000,16
Sets the non-significant address part.

Manual operation: See "[Bluetooth Device Address \(BD_ADDR\)](#)" on page 43

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:BDAUap <BdaUap>, <BitCount>

Enters the upper address part of Bluetooth Device Address. The length of UAP is 8 bits or 2 hexadecimal figures.

Parameters:

<BdaUap>	numeric
	Range: #H00 to #HFF
	Increment: 1
	*RST: 48
<BitCount>	integer
	Range: 8 to 8
	*RST: 8

Example: BB:BT0:PCON:BDAN #H00,8
Sets the non-significant address part.

Manual operation: See "[Bluetooth Device Address \(BD_ADDR\)](#)" on page 43

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:CODevice <CoDevice>, <BitCount>

A parameter received during the device discovery procedure, indicates the type of device and which types of service that are supported.

Parameters:

<CoDevice>	numeric
	Range: #H000000 to #HFFFFFF
	*RST: #H0
<BitCount>	integer
	Range: 24 to 24
	*RST: 24

Example: BB:BTO:PTYP FHS
Sets the packet type.
BB:BTO:PCON:DSFP PED
Enables the packet editor under data source for the packet.
BB:BTO:PCON:COD #H020104,24
Sets the class of device.

Manual operation: See ["Class of Device"](#) on page 47

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:DATA <Data>

Selects the data source used for the payload.

Parameters:

<Data> ALL0 | ALL1 | PATtern | PN09 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 |
PN21 | PN23 | DLISt
*RST: PN09

Example: BB:BTO:PTYP FHS
sets the packet type
BB:BTO:PCON:DSFP PED
enable packet editor under data source for packet
BB:BTO:PCON:DATA ALL1
sets the data type.

Manual operation: See ["Data Source"](#) on page 45

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:DATA:DPATtern <DPattern>, <BitCount>

Selects the data for a pattern.

Parameters:

<DPattern> numeric
*RST: #H0

<BitCount> integer
Range: 1 to 64
*RST: 1

Example: BB:BTO:PCON:DATA PATT
Sets the data type.
BB:BTO:PCON:DATA:DPAT #B010101,6
Selects the data for a pattern with the length of 6 bits.

Manual operation: See ["Data Source"](#) on page 45

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:DATA:DSELection <DSelection>

The command selects data list file.

Parameters:

<DSelection> string
 Increment: 1

Example:

BB:BTO:PCON:DATA DLIS
 selects the data type.
 BB:BTO:PCON:DSEL bluetooth_1
 selects the file for the data.

Manual operation: See ["Data Source"](#) on page 45

**[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:DATA:VDPattern <VdPattern>,
 <BitCount>**

Sets the bit pattern for the voice data.

Parameters:

<VdPattern> numeric
 *RST: #H0
 <BitCount> integer
 Range: 1 to 64
 *RST: 1

Example:

BB:BTO:PCON:DATA:PATT
 Selects the data type.
 BB:BTO:PCON:DATA:VDPA #B010101,6
 Selects the bit pattern for the voice data with the length of 24 bits.

Manual operation: See ["Data Source \(Voice Field\)"](#) on page 47

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:DATA:VDSElection <VdSelection>

Selects the data list for voice data.

Parameters:

<VdSelection> string

Example:

BB:BTO:PCON:VDAT DLIS
 selects the data type.
 BB:BTO:PCON:VDSE bluetooth_1
 selects the file for the data.

Manual operation: See ["Data Source \(Voice Field\)"](#) on page 47

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:DLENgth <DLength>

Sets the payload data length in bytes.

Parameters:

<DLength> integer
 Range: 0 to depends on packet type
 Increment: 1
 *RST: depends on packet type

Example:

BB:BTO:PTYP DH1
 sets the packet type.
 BB:BTO:PCON:DSFP PED
 enable packet editor under data source for packet
 BB:BTO:PCON:DLEN 25
 sets the data length.

Manual operation: See ["Data Length"](#) on page 46

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:DSFPacket <DsfPacket>

Selects the data source for the selected packet type.

Parameters:

<DsfPacket> PEDit | ADATa
PED
 Enables the "Packet Editor". All packet fields can be configured individually.
ADAT
 Fills the generated packets with the selected data source. Useful if predefined data contents are loaded with a data list file or the data contents of the packet are not of interest.
 *RST: PEDit

Example:

BB:BTO:PCON:DSFP PED
 enables packet editor under data source for packet.

Manual operation: See ["Data Source for Packet"](#) on page 43

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:DWHitening <DWhitening>

Activates the "Data Whitening".

Parameters:

<DWhitening> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 0

Example:

BB:BTO:PCON:DWH ON
 activates data whitening.

Manual operation: See ["Data Whitening"](#) on page 43

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:EIRPacketfollows <EirPacketFollow>

Indicates that an extended inquiry response packet can follow.

Parameters:

<EirPacketFollow> YES | NO

YES

Indicates that EIR packet follows.

NO

Indicates that EIR packet does not follow.

*RST: NO

Example:

BB:BT0:PCON:PTYP FHS

sets the packet type.

BB:BT0:PCON:DSFP PED

enables the packet editor under data source for the packet

BB:BT0:PCON:EIRP YES

the EIR packet follows.

Manual operation: See ["EIR packet follows"](#) on page 46

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:HfControl <HfControl>

The command sets the FLOW bit in the header. This bit indicates start or stop of transmission of packets over the ACL logical transport.

Parameters:

<HfControl> GO | STOP

GO

Allows the other devices to transmit new data.

STOP

Stops the other devices from transmitting data temporarily.

*RST: GO

Example:

BB:BT0:PCON:PTYP DH1

sets the packet type.

BB:BT0:PCON:DSFP PED

enable packet editor under data source for packet.

BB:BT0:PCON:HFC GO

allows the other devices to transmit new data.

Manual operation: See ["Flow Control"](#) on page 44

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:LFSWord <LapForSW>, <BitCount>

Sets the lower address part (LAP) of the sync word for FHS packets. The length of LAP is 24 bits or 6 hexadecimal figures.

Parameters:

<LapForSW> numeric
 Range: #H000000 to #FFFFFFF
 *RST: #H000080

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 8 to 24
 *RST: 24

Example:

```
BB:BTO:PCON:LFSW #H000080,24
```

Sets the lower address part.

Manual operation: See "[LAP for Sync Word](#)" on page 43

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:LTAddress <LtAddress>

The command enters the logical transport address for the header. Each Peripheral active in a piconet is assigned a primary logical transport address (LT_ADDR). The all-zero LT_ADDR is reserved for broadcast messages.

Parameters:

<LtAddress> integer
 Range: 0 to 7
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Example:

```
BB:BTO:PCON:PTYP DH1
```

sets the packet type.

```
BB:BTO:PCON:DSFP PED
```

enable packet editor under data source for packet

```
BB:BTO:PCON:LTAD 0
```

sets the logical transport address equal zero.

Manual operation: See "[Logical Transport Address](#)" on page 44

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:PFControl <PfControl>

The command sets the FLOW bit in the payload (flow control per logical link).

Parameters:

<PfControl> GO | STOP

GO

Indicates the start of transmission of ACL packets after a new connection has been established.

STOP

Indicates the stop of transmission of ACL packets before an additional amount of payload data is sent.

*RST: GO

Example: BB:BTO:PCON:PTYP DH1
sets the packet type.
BB:BTO:PCON:DSFP PED
enable packet editor under data source for packet
BB:BTO:PCON:PFC GO
allows the flow per logical link.

Manual operation: See ["Flow Control"](#) on page 46

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:PLENgt <PLength>

Sets the packet length in symbols.

Parameters:

<PLength> integer
Range: 1 to depends on packet type
Increment: 1
*RST: depends on packet type

Example: BB:BTO:PCON:DSFP ADAT
fills the all data under data source for packet.
BB:BTO:PCON:PLEN 1
sets the packet length.

Manual operation: See ["Packet Length"](#) on page 49

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:SLAP <State>

Activates synchronization of the lower address part (LAP) of the sync word and Blue-tooth device address.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
*RST: 1

Example: BB:BTO:PCON:SLAP 0
deactivates LAP synchronization.
BB:BTO:PCON:LFSW #H000080,24
sets LAP of the sync word separately.

Manual operation: See ["Synchronize LAP with BD_ADDR"](#) on page 43

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PCONfiguration:SNSValue <SnSvalue>

Sets the start value of the header SEQN bit. The SEQN bit is present in the header to filter out retransmissions in the destination. The signal generator is altering this bit automatically on consecutive frames, if a sequence length of at least 2 frames is set.

Parameters:

<SnSvalue> integer
 Range: 0 to 1
 *RST: 1

Example:

BB:BTO:PCON:PTYP DH1
 sets the packet type.
 BB:BTO:PCON:DSFP PED
 enables packet editor under data source for packet.
 BB:BTO:PCON:SNSV ONE
 sets the SEQN bit of the first CRC data packet at the start of a connection.

Manual operation: See ["SEQN Start Value"](#) on page 45

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:SRMode <SrMode>

The command indicates the interval between two consecutive page scan windows, determines the behavior of the paging device.

Parameters:

<SrMode> R0 | R1 | R2
R0
 The scan interval is equal to the scan window T w page scan (continuous nscan) and maximal 1.28s.
R1
 The scan interval is maximal 1.28s.
R2
 The scan interval is maximal 2.56s.
 *RST: R0

Example:

BB:BTO:PCON:PTYP FHS
 sets the packet type.
 BB:BTO:PCON:DSFP PED
 enables packet editor under data source for packet.
 BB:BTO:PCON:SRM R0
 sets the scan repetition mode.

Manual operation: See ["Scan Repetition Mode"](#) on page 46

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:PCONfiguration:VDATa <VData>

Selects the data source for the voice field.

Parameters:

<VData> ALL0 | ALL1 | PATTerN | PN09 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 |
 PN21 | PN23 | DLISt
 *RST: PN09

Example:

BB:BTO:PCON:VDAT ALL1
 sets the voice data type.

Manual operation: See "Data Source (Voice Field)" on page 47

5.5 Channel configuration commands - LE

Example: To configure general channel settings for LE

```
// *****
// Set time unit to ms.
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:UNIT:TIME MS

// *****
// Select channel type, test packet, packet format, sequence length,
// controller role. Enable CRC corruption for every second packet.
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:CTYPe DATA
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:UPTYPe TPAC
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:PFORmat L2M
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:USLength 2
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:BCRole CENTraL
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:CCRC:STATe 1

// *****
// Alternatively set duty cycle for ADV_DIRECT_IND
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:CTYPe ADV
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:UPTYPe ADIN
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DCYCLE LOW
```

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:BCRole.....	130
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:CCRC:STATe.....	131
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:CTYPe.....	131
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DCYCLE.....	131
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:PFORmat.....	132
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:UPTYPe.....	132
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:USLength.....	134
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:MFORmat.....	134
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DURation.....	134

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:BCRole <BcRole>

Determines the controller role.

Depending on the selected channel type different roles are assigned to the controller. For channel type "Data", Central or Peripheral can be assigned. If channel type "Advertising" is selected, the parameter is read only and displayed directly above the graph.

Parameters:

<BcRole> CENTraL | PERipheral | ADVERTiser | SCANner | INITiator

CENTral

Selects Central as controller role.

PERipheral

Selects Peripheral as controller role.

ADvertiser|SCANner|INITiator

Assigned roles depending on the selected packet type of the respective channel type.

*RST: CENTral

Example: See [Example "To configure general channel settings for LE"](#) on page 130.

Manual operation: See ["Bluetooth Controller Role"](#) on page 53

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:CCRC:STATe <State>

Enables/disables the corruption of CRC for every second generated packet. If enabled, only 50% of packets are generated with correct CRC.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF

*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure general channel settings for LE"](#) on page 130.

Manual operation: See ["Corrupted CRC Every 2nd Packet"](#) on page 53

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:CTYPe <CType>

Determines the channel type. Advertising and data are available.

Parameters:

<CType> ADvertising | DATA

ADvertising

Selects channel type advertising.

DATA

Selects channel type data. Devices in a connected state transmit data channel packets in connection events with a start point and an interval.

*RST: ADvertising

Example: See [Example "To configure general channel settings for LE"](#) on page 130.

Manual operation: See ["Channel Type"](#) on page 51

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DCYCLe <DCycle>

Specifies duty cycle for directed advertising (packet type ADV_DIRECT_IND).

Parameters:

<DCycle> LOW | HIGH
 *RST: HIGH

Example: See [Example](#) "To configure general channel settings for LE" on page 130.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Duty Cycle"](#) on page 52

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:PFormat <PFormat>

Specifies the physical layer of LE signal.

Parameters:

<PFormat> L1M | L2M | LCOD
 L1M
 LE 1M
 L2M
 LE 2M
 LCOD
 LE coded
 *RST: L1M

Example: See [Example](#) "To configure general channel settings for LE" on page 130.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117 required for L2M, LCOD

Manual operation: See ["Packet Format"](#) on page 52

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:UPType <UpType>

Selects the packet type. The available packets depend on the selected channel type and installed options.

The tables below provide an overview. For more information, see data sheet.

Table 5-1: R&S SMBVB-K60 packet/PDU types

<UpType>	Packet/PDU type	<UpType>	Packet/PDU type
AIND	ADV_IND	ERSP	LL_ENC_RSP
ADINd	ADV_DIRECT_IND	SEReq	LL_START_ENC_REQ
ANINd	ADV_NONCONN_IND	SERSp	LL_START_ENC_RSP
SREQ	SCAN_REQ	URSP	LL_UNKNONW_RSP
SRSP	SCAN_RSP	FREQ	LL_FEATURE_REQ
CREQ	CONNECT_IND	FRSP	LL_FEATURE_RSP
ADCind	ADV_SCAN_IND	TPACket	TEST PACKET
DATA	DATA	PEReq	LL_PAUSE_ENC_REQ
CUReq	LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND	PERSp	LL_PAUSE_ENC_RSP
CMReq	LL_CHANNEL_MAP_IND	VIND	LL_VERSION_IND
TIND	LL_TERMINATE_IND	RIND	LL_REJECT_IND
EREQ	LL_ENC_REQ		

Table 5-2: R&S SMBVB-K117 packet/PDU types

<UpType>	Packet/PDU type	<UpType>	Packet/PDU type
PREQ	LL_PHY_REQ	ASINd	AUX_SYNC_IND
PRSP	LL_PHY_RSP	ASReq	AUX_SCAN_REQ
PUIN	LL_PHY_UPDATE_IND	ASPSp	AUX_SCAN_RSP
LRSP	LL_LENGTH_RSP	ACRSp	AUX_CONNECT_RSP
SFR	LL_PERIPHERAL_FEATURE_REQ	ACReq	AUX_CONNECT_REQ
CPR	LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_REQ	MUCH	LL_MIN_USED_CHANNELS_IND
CPRS	LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_RSP	CONT	CONTINUOUS
REIN	LL_REJECT_EXT_IND	CTEQ	LL_CTE_REQ
PIR	LL_PING_REQ	CTEP	LL_CTE_RSP
PIRS	LL_PING_RSP	PSIND	LL_PERIODIC_SYNC
AEINd	ADV_EXT_IND	CAReq	LL_CLOCK_ACCURACY_REQ
AAINd	AUX_ADV_IND	CARSp	LL_CLOCK_ACCURACY_RSP
ACINd	AUX_CHAIN_IND		

Parameters:

<UpType>

AIND | ADINd | ANINd | SREQ | SRSP | CREQ | ADCind |
 DATA | CUReq | CMReq | TIND | EREQ | ERSP | SEReq |
 SERSp | URSP | FREQ | FRSP | TPACket | PEReq | PERSp |
 VIND | RIND | PREQ | PRSP | PUIN | LREQ | LRSP | SFR |
 CPR | CPRS | REIN | PIR | PIRS | AEINd | AAINd | ACINd |
 ASINd | ASReq | ASPSp | ACRSp | ACReq | MUCH | CONT |
 CTEQ | CTEP | PSIND | CAReq | CARSp

*RST: AIND

Example:

See [Example "To configure general channel settings for LE"](#)
 on page 130.

Manual operation:

See ["Packet Type"](#) on page 51

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:USLength <UsLength>

Selects the number of frames or events depending on the packet type. The signal repeats after the specified number of frames/events.

For SCAN_REQ and CONNECT_IND packet, the sequence length is expressed in "Frames".

For AUX_SCAN_REQ and AUX_CONNECT_REQ packet, the sequence length is expressed in "Frames".

For LL_TERMINATE_IND packets, a default value according to the specification is given:

Central: PeripheralLatency + 6

Peripheral: 6

For all other packet types the sequence length is expressed in "Events".

Parameters:

<UsLength>	integer
Range:	depends on the number of states in dirty transmitter test to dynamic
*RST:	1

Example: See [Example "To configure general channel settings for LE"](#) on page 130.

Manual operation: See ["Sequence Length"](#) on page 53

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:MFormat <ModFmt>

Specifies the physical layer used for CONTINUOUS payload transmission.

Parameters:

<ModFmt>	L1M L2M LCOD
L1M:	LE 1M
L2M:	LE 2M
LCOD:	LE coded
*RST:	L1M

Example: See [Example "To configure general channel settings for LE"](#) on page 130.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117 required for L2M, LCOD

Manual operation: See ["Modulation Format"](#) on page 54

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:DURation <Duration>

Specifies the transmission duration of CONTINUOUS payload transmission.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<Duration> float
 Range: depending on modulation format, symbols per a bit and payload type
 Default unit: ms

Example:

See [Example "To configure general channel settings for LE"](#) on page 130.

Manual operation: See ["Duration"](#) on page 54

5.6 Event and frame configuration commands - LE

Example: Configure event and frame configuration settings

```
// *****
// For ADV_SCAN_IND, select advertising event interval.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:CTYPe ADV
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:UPTYPe ADC
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:AEINterval 20

// *****
// Alternatively set advertising event interval for ADV_DIRECT_IND.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:CTYPe ADV
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:UPTYPe ADIN
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:ADINterval 3.75
// *****
// Set advertising event delay, activate channel 37.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:AEDelay 0
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:ACTable:CHANnel0:STATe 1
// *****
// For packet type SCAN_REQ, set length of the window,
// time interval.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:CTYPe ADV
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:UPTYPe SREQ
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:SWINdow 10
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:SINterval 3500

// *****
// For packet type CONNECT_IND set transmit window,
// start point of the transmit window,
// LL connection timeout and time interval.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:CTYPe ADV
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:UPTYPe CREQ
```

Event and frame configuration commands - LE

```

SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:WSize 8.25
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:WOffset 800
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:LCTimeout 7500
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CInterval 6400

// *****
// Alternatively select packet type LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND,
// set transmit window, start point of the transmit
// window, LL connection timeout and time interval.
// *****

SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:CTYPE DATA
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:UPTYPE CUR
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NWSize 8.25
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NWOffset 800
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NLCTimeout 7500
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NCInterval 6400

// *****
// Set time interval for advertising channel and events.
// Set time delay for advertising events.
// *****

SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:APIInterval 1.3
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:AEInterval 15
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:AEDelay 5

```

[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:ACTable:CHANnel<ch0>:STATE.....	137
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:DCTable:CHANnel<ch0>:STATE.....	137
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DCMTable: CHANnel<ch0>:STATE.....	137
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:AEDelay.....	137
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:ADInterval.....	138
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:AEInterval.....	138
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:APIInterval.....	138
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:LCMode.....	139
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:LTKey.....	139
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MNInterval.....	140
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MXInterval.....	140
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet<ch0>:STATE.....	141
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet<ch0>:VALue.....	141
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PAInterval.....	141
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PPERiodicity.....	142
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RCECount.....	142
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PNUMBER.....	142
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:SDCI?.....	143
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:SINterval.....	143
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:SWINdow.....	144
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:WOINfo?.....	144
[SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:WSINfo?.....	144

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:ACTable:CHANnel<ch0>:STATe
<State>
```

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:DCTable:CHANnel<ch0>:STATe
<State>
```

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DCMTTable:
CHANnel<ch0>:STATe <State>
```

Indicates used and unused data channels.

Note: The previously used syntax `...:SET<ch>:STATe` has been replaced by `...:CHANnel<ch>:STATe`. Compatibility to the previous commands is given.

This parameter is relevant for data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet types LL_CHANNEL_MAP_IND, CONNECT_IND.

Within the option R&S SMBVB-K117, the following packet types are also relevant for the setting: AUX_CONNECT_IND, AUX_EXT_IND, AUX_ADV_IND, AUX_CHAIN_IND, AUX_SYNC_IND, AUX_SCAN_RSP.

Parameters:

```
<State>          1 | ON | 0 | OFF
*RST:            0
```

Example:

```
SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:ACT:CHAN:STAT ON
State in Advertising Channel Table and Secondary Advertising
Channel Table
SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:DCT:CHAN:STAT ON
State in Data Channel Table and Secondary Advertising Chan-
nel Table
SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:PCON:DCMT:CHAN:STAT ON
State in Data Channel Map Table
```

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Manual operation: See ["Channel Table"](#) on page 61

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:AEDelay <AeDelay>
```

Sets a time delay between the start times of two consecutive advertising events. The value is added to the advertising event interval.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

```
<AeDelay>        float
Range:           0 s to 10E-3 s
Increment:       0.1E-3
*RST:            0
Default unit: ms
```

Example:

```
SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:AEDelay 5
Sets a delay of 5 ms.
```

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Manual operation: See ["Advertising Event Delay"](#) on page 56

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:ADINterval <AdInterval>

Sets the time interval between two consecutive advertising events for packet type "ADV_DIRECT_IND" and duty cycle high.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<AdInterval> float
 Range: 1.05E-3 s to 3.75E-3 s
 Increment: 0.01E-3
 *RST: 3.75E-3
 Default unit: ms

Example: SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:ADIN 13
 Sets a time interval of 13 ms.

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Manual operation: See ["Advertising Event Interval"](#) on page 56

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:AEINterval <AeInterval>

Sets the time interval between two consecutive advertising events, with regard to the starting points.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<AeInterval> float
 Range: 5E-3 s to depends on oversampling
 Increment: 0.1E-3
 *RST: 20E-3
 Default unit: ms

Example: SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:AEIN 15
 Sets a time interval of 15 ms.

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Manual operation: See ["Advertising Event Interval"](#) on page 56

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:APINterval <ApInterval>

Sets the time interval between packets starting points of two consecutive packets in the advertising channel.

Parameters:

<ApInterval> float
 Range: 1.3E-3 to 28E-3
 Increment: 0.1E-3
 *RST: 10E-3
 Default unit: ms

Example:

SOURCE1:BB:BTO:ECON:APIN 1.3
 Sets a time interval of 1.3 ms.

Example:

See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Manual operation: See ["Advertising Packet Interval"](#) on page 57

[:SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:LCMode <LcMode>

Selects the link layer connection mode. In order to provide safe transmission of payload data, the data in the packet can be encrypted. If activated, the payload data follows MIC (Message authentication Code).

Parameters:

<LcMode> UENC | ENC
UENC
 Payload data is transmitted without encoding.
ENC
 The link layer connection runs in encrypted mode.
 *RST: UENC

Example:

SOURCE1:BB:BTO:ECON:LCM UENC
 without encoding.
 SOURCE1:BB:BTO:ECON:LCM ENC
 in encrypted mode.

Example:

See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Manual operation: See ["LL Connection Mode"](#) on page 59

[:SOURCE<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:LtKey <LtKey>, <BitCount>

Indicates the time the controller needs to receive the long-term key from the host. After this time, the controller is ready to enter into the last phase of encryption mode setup.

Parameters:

<LtKey> numeric
 *RST: #H0
 <BitCount> integer
 Range: 128 to 128
 *RST: 128

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:LCM ENC
 SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:LTK
 #H00000000000000000000000000000000,128
 In encrypted mode, the code can be edited.

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Manual operation: See ["Long Term key \(hex\)"](#) on page 60

**[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MNInterval
 <MNInterval>**

Specifies the minimum allowed connection interval.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<MNInterval> float
 Range: 7.5E-3 s to depending on Max. Interval
 Increment: 1.25E-3 s
 *RST: 7.5E-3

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:PCON:MNIN 7.5
 Sets a time interval of 7.5 ms.

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Min. / Max. Interval"](#) on page 78

**[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MXInterval
 <MInterval>**

Specifies the maximum allowed connection interval.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<MInterval> float
 Range: 7.5E-3 s to 4000E-3 s
 Increment: 1.25E-3
 *RST: 7.5E-3

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:PCON:MXIN 12.5
 Sets a time interval of 12.5 ms.

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Min. / Max. Interval"](#) on page 78

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet<ch0>:STATe <State>

Enables / disables Offset0 to Offset5 of the offset setting table.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Offset Setting Table"](#) on page 79

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet<ch0>:VALue <Offset>

Specifies Offset0 to Offset5 of the offset setting table.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<Offset> float
 Range: 0 s to depending on Max. Interval
 Increment: 1.25
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: ms

Example: SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:PCON:OFFSet0:VALue 7
 SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:PCON:OFFSet0:VALue?
 // Response: "7.5"
 Sets the Offset0 to 7.5 ms. The setting 7 ms is automatically changed to the closest multiple of 1.25 ms, which is 7.5 ms.

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Offset Setting Table"](#) on page 79

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PAInterval <Interval>

Sets the time interval between the start of two AUX_SYNC_IND PDUs from the same advertising set.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<Interval> float
 Range: 7.5E-3 s to depending on oversampling
 Increment: 0.01E-3
 *RST: 20E-3
 Default unit: ms

Example:

SOURce1:BB:BT0oth:ECON:PCON:PAInterval 10
 Sets a time interval of 10 ms.

Example:

See also [Example "Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Manual operation: See ["Periodic Advertising Interval"](#) on page 56

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PPERiodicity
 <PPERiodicity>

Specifies a value the connection interval is preferred to be a multiple of.

Parameters:

<PPERiodicity> float
 Range: 0 to depends on Max. Interval
 Increment: 0.01E-3
 *RST: 0

Example:

See [Example "Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Options:

R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Preferred Periodicity"](#) on page 78

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RCECount
 <RCECount>

Specifies the ReferenceConnEventCount field of LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_REQ.

Parameters:

<RCECount> integer
 Range: 0 to 65535
 *RST: 0

Example:

See [Example "Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Options:

R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Ref. Connection Event Count"](#) on page 78

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PNUMber <PNUMber>

Sets the number of Tx packets per event.

Each connection contains at least one data channel packet. The maximum number of packets per event is determined by the duration of the connection event interval.

Parameters:

<PNumber> integer
 Range: 1 to depends on connection event interval
 *RST: 1

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:PNUM 2580
 Sets the number of Tx packets per event.

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Manual operation: See ["No. Of Tx Packets/Event"](#) on page 58

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:SDCI?

Queries the number of the first active data channel.

Return values:

<SelectedChannel> integer
 Range: 0 to 36
 *RST: 0

Example: SOURce1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:SDCI?

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See ["Selected Data Channel Index"](#) on page 60

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:SINTerval <SInterval>

Sets the time interval between the starting points of two consecutive windows during which the scanner is operating in an advertising channel.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<SInterval> float
 Range: 10E-3 s to depends on oversampling and the number of advertising channel table states
 Increment: 0.625E-3
 *RST: 10E-3
 Default unit: ms

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:SINT 3.5
 Sets a time interval of 3.5 ms.

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Manual operation: See ["Scan Interval"](#) on page 57

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:SWINdow <SWindow>

Sets the length of the window during which the scanner is operating in the advertising channel.

Note that the scan window is less or equal to the value of the scan interval.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<SWindow> float
 Range: 10E-3 s to 10240E-3 s
 Increment: 0.625E-3
 *RST: 10E-3
 Default unit: ms

Example: SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:SWIN 10
 Sets the length of the window to 10 ms.

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Manual operation: See ["Scan Window"](#) on page 57

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:WOINfo?

Requires data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet type CONNECT_IND.

Queries the start point of the transmit window.

Return values:

<WoInfo> string

Example: SOURce1:BB:BT0:UPTY CREQ
 Sets packet type CONNECT_IND
 SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:PCON:WOIN?
 Queries the start point of the transmit window.

Example: See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Usage: Query only

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:WSINfo?

Requires data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet type CONNECT_IND.

Queries the size of the transmit window, regarding to the start point.

Return values:

<WsInfo> string

- Example:** SOURcel:BB:BTO:UPTY CREQ
Sets packet type CONNECT_IND
SOURcel:BB:BTO:ECON:PCON:WSIN?
Queries the size of the transmit window.
- Example:** See also [Example"Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.
- Usage:** Query only
- Manual operation:** See ["Transmit Window Size"](#) on page 58

5.7 Packet configuration commands - LE

Example: To configure advertising packets

```
// *****
// Configure packet for ADV_SCAN_IND: switch off whitening,
// set Tx device address type, AdvA, data source and length
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:CTYPe ADV
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:UPTYpe ADC
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DWhitening 0
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TATYPe PUBL
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ANUap #H017412,24
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ALAP #H9E8B00,24
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA PN09
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DLENgth 31

// *****
// Alternatively set periodic advertising interval for AUX_SYNC_IND
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:CTYPe ADV
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:UPTYpe ASIN
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PAINterval

// *****
// Select packet type AUX_ADV_IND. (All parameters of
// extended header are configurable with AUX_ADV_IND packet
// type.) Set channel selection,
// Tx device address type, advertising mode.
// Enable extended header for advertising PDUs. Enable all
// flags: AdvA, TargetA, AdvData Info, Aux Ptr, Sync Info,
// TxPow. Set Tx power value and ACAD length and pattern.
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:CTYPe ADV
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:UPTYpe AAIN
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CSElection CS1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TATYPe PUBL
```

Packet configuration commands - LE

```

SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AMODE NCNS
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHeader:STATE ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCON:EHFLags:AAddress:STATE ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCON:EHFLags:TAddress:STATE ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCON:EHFLags:ADInfo:STATE ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCON:EHFLags:APTR:STATE ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCON:EHFLags:SInfo:STATE ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCON:EHFLags:TPower:STATE ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPower -100
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ALENgtH 16
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD PN16

// *****
// Alternatively set user-defined pattern.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD PATtern
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCON:ACAD:APATtern #B011000011,9
// *****
// Alternatively set pattern from data list.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD DLIST
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECON:PCON:ACAD:ASEL "p:/pattern1.dm_iqd

// *****
// Enable AdvData Info flag, set advertising data ID and
// advertising data set ID.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCON:EHFLags:ADInfo:STATE ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ADID #H01FF,12
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ASID #H0F,4
// *****
// Enable and specify AuxPtr for the secondary advertising
// channel: select AUX channel, set clock accuracy, offset unit,
// AUX offset, AUX PHY.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCON:EHFLags:APTR:STATE ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:DCTable:CHANnel0:STATE 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CACCuracy T500
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AOUNits U30
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AOffset 100
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:APHY L1M
// *****
// Enable and specify SyncInfo field for the AUX_SYNC_IND
// packet: set sync packet offset, offset unit, periodic adv
// interval, sleep clock accuracy, access address, CRC initial
// value. Reset event counter. Configure channel map.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCON:EHFLags:SInfo:STATE ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PAIntervall 20

```

```

SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCACcuracy SCA0
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AADdress #HACDE48AC,32
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CIV #H000000,24
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPOffset 100
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SOUNits U30
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OADJust 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPOffset?
// 99.9
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ECounter 0
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCON:DCMTable:CHANnel0:STATe 1

// *****
// Configure advertiser, scanner and initiator device addresses.
// Company_Assigned and Company_Id in Advertiser's Device Address
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAS #H000000,24
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACID #H000000,24
// Company_Assigned and Company_Id in Scanners Device Address
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCAS #H000000,24
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCID #H000000,24
// Company_Assigned and Company_Id in Initiators Device Address
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ICAS #H000000,24
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ICID #H000000,24
// *****

```

Example: To configure data packets

```

// *****
// Configure signal for DATA: select channel type, packet type,
// packet format, sequence length, role, enable CRC corruption.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:CTYPe DATA
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:UPTYPe CUR
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:PFORMAT L1M
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:USLength 12
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:BCRole CENTral
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:CCRC:STATe 1

// *****
// Configure packet type DATA: access address, CRC initial,
// NESN start, SN start values, data source, data length
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:CTYPe DATA
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:UPTYPe DATA
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AADdress #HDAB85479,32
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CIValue #H000000,24
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NSValue 0
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SSValue 0
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA PN09
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DLENGth 251

// *****
// Configure payload of LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND: transmit

```

```

// window size and offset, connection event interval, Peripheral
// latency, LL connection timeout, connection instant.
// *****
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:CTYPe DATA
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:UPTYpe CUR
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AADdress #HDAB85479,32
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CIValue #H000000,24
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NSValue 0
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SSValue 0
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NWSize 1.25
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NWOffset 0
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NCInterval 7.5
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PSLatency 0
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NLCTimeout 100
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CINstant 0

// *****
// Configure the payload of LL_FEATURE_REQ: set packet
// type, feature set length and configure feature set.
// *****
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:CTYPe DATA
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:UPTYpe FREQ
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSLength 8
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit0:STATe 1
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit1:STATe 1
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit2:STATe 1
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit3:STATe 1
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit4:STATe 1
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit5:STATe 1
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit6:STATe 1
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit7:STATe 0
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit8:STATe 1
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit9:STATe 0
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit10:STATe 0
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit11:STATe 0
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit12:STATe 0
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit13:STATe 0
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit14:STATe 1
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit15:STATe 0
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit16:STATe 0

// *****
// Configure the payload of LL_CONNECTION_PARAM_REQ: max. and min.
// interval, Peripheral latency, LL connection timeout, preferred
// periodicity, reference connection even count
// *****
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:CTYPe DATA
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:UPTYpe CPR
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MXInterval 10
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MNInterval 7.5
SOURCEl:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PSLatency 1

```

Packet configuration commands - LE

```

SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NLCTimeout 100
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PPeriodicity 1.25
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RCECount 10
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet0:STATe ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet0:VALue 3.75
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet1:STATe ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet1:VALue 5
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet2:STATe ON
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet2:VALue 6.25
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet3:STATe OFF
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet4:STATe OFF
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet5:STATe OFF

// *****
// Configure the payload of LL_LENGTH_REQ: max. Rx and TX
// payload octets, max. time to receive and transmit a packet.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:CTYPe DATA
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:UPTYPe LREQ
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MROctets 27
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTOctets 27
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MRTIME 0.328
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTTIME 0.328

// *****
// Set the payload of LL_PHY_REQ: specify preferred Tx, Rx PHYs.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:CTYPe DATA
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:UPTYPe PREQ
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:L1M:STATe 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:L2M:STATe 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:LCOD:STATe 0
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:L1M:STATe 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:L2M:STATe 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:LCOD:STATe 0

// *****
// Set the payload of LL_PHY_UPDATE_IND: specify PHYs for
// Central-to-Peripheral and Peripheral-to-Central direction and instant.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:CTYPe DATA
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:UPTYPe PUIN
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPHY:L1M:STATe 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPHY:L2M:STATe 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPHY:LCOD:STATe 0
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHY:L1M:STATe 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHY:L2M:STATe 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHY:LCOD:STATe 0
SOURCE1:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CINstant 1

```

```

// *****
// Set the payload of LL_REJECT_EXT_IND: set reject opcode
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:CTYPE DATA
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:UPTYPE REIN
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ROPCode #H02,8

// *****
// Set the payload of LL_MIN_USED_CHANNELS_IND: set the controller
// role to Peripheral, set the packet type, specify PHYs and minimum
// used channels requirement
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:CTYPE DATA
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:BCRole PERipheral
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:UPTYPE MUCH
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:L1M:STATE 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:L2M:STATE 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:LCOD:STATE 0
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MUCHannels 2

// *****
// Set header and payload of LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND: enable CTE and
// configure CTE method, set event counter properties, specify PHYs
// and address type.
// *****
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:CTYPE DATA
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:UPTYPE PSIN
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CPresent 1
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTIME 0.016
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTYPE AOD1
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ANTNumber 4
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ANTGain0?
// Response: "0"
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ANTGain1 3
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ANTGain2 -3
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ANTGain3 10
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ID #HAAAA,16
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPOffset 245.7
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SOUNits U30
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OADJust 1
// Enabling offset adjust sets the Sync packet offset to 300 µs.
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SOUNits U300
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CECount 65535
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:LPECCounter 65535
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SID #H1,4
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ATYPE PUBL
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCACcuracy SCA0
SOURCE1:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L1M:STATE 1

```

```
// Enabling another PHY automatically disables the previous PHY.
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L2M:STATe 1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L2M:STATe 1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L1M:STATe? 0
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L2M:STATe? 0
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACASigned #H000080,24
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCECounter 65535
```

- [General configuration](#)..... 151
- [Header configuration](#)..... 152
- [Payload configuration](#)..... 155

5.7.1 General configuration

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DWHitening](#)..... 151
[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AADress](#)..... 151
[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CIValue](#)..... 152

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DWHitening](#)
<DWhitening>

Activates or deactivates the Data Whitening. Evenly distributed white noise is ideal for the transmission and real data can be forced to look similar to white noise with different methods called Data Whitening. Applied to the PDU and CRC fields of all packet types, whitening is used to avoid long equal sequences in the data bit stream.

Parameters:

<DWhitening> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Data Whitening"](#) on page 63

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AADress](#)
<AAAddress>, <BitCount>

Sets the access address of the link layer connection (32-bit string).

Parameters:

<AAAddress> numeric
 *RST: #HACDE48AC

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 32 to 32
 *RST: 32

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Manual operation: See ["Access Address"](#) on page 63

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CIValue <CIValue>, <BitCount>

Sets the initialization value for the CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check, 24 bits) calculation. A packet has been received correctly, when it has passed the CRC check.

Parameters:

<CIValue> numeric
 *RST: #H0

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 24 to 24
 *RST: 24

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Manual operation: See ["CRC Initial"](#) on page 65

5.7.2 Header configuration

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CSElection	152
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NSValue	152
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SSValue	153
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CPResent	153
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTIME	153
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTReq	154
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTYPE	154
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfig:PCONfig:ANTGain<ch0>	154
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfig:PCONfig:ANTNumber	155

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CSElection <CSelection>

Specifies the algorithm of channel selection.

Parameters:

<CSelection> CS1 | CS2
 Algorithm #1 or algorithm #2
 *RST: CS1

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Channel Selection"](#) on page 64

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NSValue <NsValue>

Sets the start value of the next expected packet from the same device in the LL connection ("N"ext"E"xpected "S"equence"N"umber). This parameter can be set in the first event. From the second event this field is not indicated.

Parameters:

<NsValue> integer
 Range: 0 to 1
 *RST: 1

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["NESN Start Value"](#) on page 64

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SSValue <SsValue>

Sets the sequence number of the packet. This parameter can be set in the first event. From the second event, this field is not indicated.

Parameters:

<SsValue> integer
 Range: 0 to 1
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["SN Start Value"](#) on page 64

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CPResent <State>

Activates the CTEInfo field in the header of Bluetooth LE data packets in the LE un-coded PHY.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["CTEInfo Present"](#) on page 65

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTIME <CTime>

Sets the CTETime comprising the length of constant tone extension field of the Bluetooth LE PDU.

Parameters:

<CTime> float
 Range: 16E-6 to 160E-6
 Increment: 8E-6
 *RST: 16E-6

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["CTETime"](#) on page 65

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTReq <CTReq>

Sets the CTE type in the CTETypeReq field of the CtrData field of the LL_CTE_REQ PDU.

Parameters:

<CTReq> AOD1 | AOA | AOD2

AOA
AoA Constant Tone Extension

AOD1
AoD Constant Tone Extension with 1 μ s time slots

AOD2
AoD Constant Tone Extension with 2 μ s time slots

*RST: AOA

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["CTETypeReq"](#) on page 83

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTYPE <CType>

Sets the type of constant tone extension. The type specifies the CTE AoA/AoD method and for AoD the length of the switching and I/Q sampling slots.

Parameters:

<CType> AOD1 | AOA | AOD2

AOA
AoA Constant Tone Extension

AOD1
AoD Constant Tone Extension with 1 μ s time slots

AOD2
AoD Constant Tone Extension with 2 μ s time slots

*RST: AOA

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["CTEType"](#) on page 66

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfig:PCONfig:ANTGain<ch0> <AntennaGain>

Specifies the gain of the antenna. You can specify the antenna gain information of up to four individual antennas for direction finding.

Parameters:

<AntennaGain> float

Range: -10 to 10

Increment: 0.01

*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["AntennaX Gain"](#) on page 66

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfig:PCONfig:ANTNumber <AntennaNum>

Specifies the number of antennas for angle of departure (AoD) direction finding method. You select up to four antennas, that are used for direction finding.

Parameters:

<AntennaNum>	integer
Range:	1 to 4
*RST:	1

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Antenna Number"](#) on page 66

5.7.3 Payload configuration

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD.....	157
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD:APATtern.....	158
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD:ASELction.....	158
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACID.....	158
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACASigned.....	158
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCASigned.....	158
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCID.....	158
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ICASigned.....	158
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ICID.....	158
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ADID.....	159
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ALAP.....	159
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ILAP.....	159
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SLAP.....	160
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TLAP.....	160
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ALENgt.....	160
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AMODE.....	160
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ANUap.....	161
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:INUap.....	161
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SNUap.....	161
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TNUap.....	161
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AOFFset.....	161
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AOUNits.....	161
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:APHY.....	162
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ASID.....	162
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CACCuracy.....	162
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CID.....	163
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CINStant.....	163
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CINTerval.....	163
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA.....	164
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA:DPATtern.....	164
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA:DSELction.....	165
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DLENgt.....	165

Packet configuration commands - LE

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ECODE.....	165
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ECOUNTER.....	166
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EDIVersifier.....	166
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHeader:STATE.....	166
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:AADdress:STATE....	167
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:ADINfo:STATE.....	167
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:APTR:STATE.....	167
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:CINFo:STATE.....	168
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:SINFo:STATE.....	168
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:TADdress:STATE....	168
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:TPOWer:STATE.....	168
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit<ch0>:STATE.....	169
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSLength.....	169
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:HLength.....	169
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:LCTimeout.....	170
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MIVector.....	170
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SIVector.....	170
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MR0Ctets.....	171
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MT0Ctets.....	171
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MSKD.....	171
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SSKD.....	171
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MRTime.....	171
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTTime.....	171
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MUChannels.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPHy:L1M:STATE.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPHy:L2M:STATE.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPHy:LCOD:STATE.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHy:L1M:STATE.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHy:L2M:STATE.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHy:LCOD:STATE.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NCINterval.....	173
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NLCTimeout.....	173
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NSLatency.....	174
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NWOFfset.....	174
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NWSize.....	174
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OADJust.....	175
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:L1M:STATE.....	175
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:L2M:STATE.....	175
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:LCOD:STATE.....	175
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TAType.....	175
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RAType.....	175
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ROPCode.....	176
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:L1M:STATE.....	176
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:L2M:STATE.....	176
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:LCOD:STATE.....	176
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:L1M:STATE.....	176
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:L2M:STATE.....	177
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:LCOD:STATE.....	177
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RVEctor.....	177
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCACcuracy.....	177

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SLATency.....	178
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SOUNits.....	178
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPOffset.....	179
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SVNumber.....	179
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPOWER.....	179
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:UTYPE.....	180
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:VNUMber.....	180
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:WOffset.....	180
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:WSIZe.....	181
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ATYPE.....	181
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CECount.....	181
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ID.....	182
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:LPECOUNTER.....	182
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MCLReq.....	182
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L1M:STATe.....	183
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L2M:STATe.....	183
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:LCOD:STATe.....	183
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCECounter.....	183
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SID.....	184

`[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD <Data>`

Specifies the pattern source used for additional controller advertising data (ACAD).

Parameters:

<Data> ALL0 | ALL1 | PATtern | PN09 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 |
PN21 | PN23 | DLISt

ALL0 / ALL1

All 0 or all 1 pattern

PATtern

User-defined pattern. The pattern can be specified via:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD:APATtern](#) on page 158

PNxx

Pseudo-random bit sequences (PRBS) of a length of xx bits.
The length in bit can be 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, or 23.

DLISt

Internal ACAD data list is used. The data list can be specified via:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD:ASElection](#) on page 158

*RST: PN09

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["ACAD"](#) on page 77

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD:APATtern
 <DPattern>, <BitCount>

Specifies user-defined pattern. The settings is relevant for

`[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD`
`PATtern`

Parameters:

<DPattern> numeric
 *RST: #H0

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 1 to 64
 *RST: 1

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["AList / Pattern"](#) on page 78

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD:ASElection
 <DSelection>

Specifies data list file. The settings is relevant for

`[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACADDLIST`

Parameters:

<DSelection> string
 Path and file name.

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["AList / Pattern"](#) on page 78

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACID <Acid> ,
 <BitCount>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACASigned
 <AcAssigned>, <BitCount>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCASigned
 <ScAssigned>, <BitCount>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCID <Scid> ,
 <BitCount>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ICASigned
 <IcAssigned>, <BitCount>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ICID <Icid> ,
 <BitCount>

Sets the advertiser's device address. For advertising channel packets, the format of the device address differs, depending on the selected address type.

- "Public Address Types"
The public address is given from the registration authority IEEE and is composed of:
 - LSB: 24 bits = company_assigned
 - MSB: 24 bits = company_id
- "Random Address Type" is a 48-bits random static device address.
- "Private Address Type"
A private address is optional and composed of:
 - LSB: 24 bits = hash
 - MSB: 24 bits = random

Parameters:

<Icid> numeric
 *RST: #HACDE48

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 24 to 24
 *RST: 24

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Manual operation: See ["Device Address"](#) on page 68

**[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ADID <Adid>,
 <BitCount>**

Specifies "Advertising Data ID" in hexadecimal format to be signaled within an extended header.

Parameters:

<Adid> numeric
 *RST: #H000

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 12 to 12
 *RST: 12

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["AdvDataInfo Configuration"](#) on page 84

**[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ALAP <Lap>,
 <BitCount>**

**[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ILAP <Lap>,
 <BitCount>**

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SLAP <Lap>, <BitCount>

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TLAP <Lap>, <BitCount>

Sets the lower address part (LAP) of Bluetooth device address. Commands for the advertising . . . :ALAP, initiating . . . :ILAP, scanning . . . :SLAP PDUs of advertising channel type are provided. In addition, a command is provided for scanner's or initiator's target device address to which the advertisement is directed . . . :TLAP.

Parameters:

<Lap> numeric
 *RST: #H000080

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 24 to 24
 *RST: 24

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Device Address"](#) on page 68

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ALENgtH <Length>

Specifies the length of ACAD data pattern.

Parameters:

<Length> integer
 Range: 0 to 62
 *RST: 27

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["ACAD Length"](#) on page 77

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AMODE <AMode>

Indicates the mode of the advertisement.

Parameters:

<AMode> NCNS | CNS | NCS
NCNS: Non-connectable, non-scannable
CNS: Connectable, non-scannable
NCS: Non-connectable, non-scannable
 *RST: NCNS

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Advertising Mode"](#) on page 75

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ANUap <NapUap>,
<BitCount>
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:INUap <NapUap>,
<BitCount>
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SNUap <NapUap>,
<BitCount>
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TNUap <NapUap>,
<BitCount>
```

Sets the non-significant address part (NAP) and upper address part (UAP) of Bluetooth device address. Commands for the advertising . . : ANUap, initiating . . : INUap, and scanning . . : SNUap PDUs of advertising channel type are provided. In addition, a command is provided for scanner's or initiator's target device address to which the advertisement is directed . . : TNUap.

Parameters:

<NapUap>	numeric
*RST:	#HACDE48
<BitCount>	integer
Range:	24 to 24
*RST:	24

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Device Address"](#) on page 68

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AOffset <AOffset>
```

Specifies the time from the start of the packet containing the AuxPtr field to the approximate start of the auxiliary packet. The offset is determined by multiplying the value by the unit, see

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AOUNits
```

Parameters:

<AOffset>	float
Range:	0 to 245.7 or 246 to 2457 depending on offset unit

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Aux Offset"](#) on page 85

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AOUNits <Unit>
```

Indicates the units used by the "Aux Offset" parameter, see

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AOffset
```

Parameters:

<Unit> U30 | U300
U30: 30 μ s
U300: 300 μ s
***RST:** U30

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Offset Units"](#) on page 85

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:APHY <APhy>

Specifies the physical layer used to transmit the auxiliary packet.

Parameters:

<APhy> L1M | L2M | LCOD
 LE 1M, LE 2M, LE coded PHY
***RST:** L1M

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["AUX PHY"](#) on page 85

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ASID <Asid>, <BitCount>

Specifies the "Advertising Set ID" in hexadecimal format to be signaled within an extended header.

Parameters:

<Asid> numeric
***RST:** #H0
 <BitCount> integer
 Range: 4 to 4
***RST:** 4

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["AdvDataInfo Configuration"](#) on page 84

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CACCuracy <CAccuracy>

Specifies the clock accuracy of the advertiser used between the packet containing this data and the auxiliary packet.

Parameters:

<CAccuracy> T500 | T50
T500: 51 ppm to 500 ppm
T50: 0 ppm to 50 ppm
***RST:** T500

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Clock Accuracy"](#) on page 85

**[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CID <Cid>,
 <BitCount>**

Sets the company identifier of the manufacturer of the Bluetooth Controller. A 16 bit value is set.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data frame configuration and for the packet type LL_VERSION_IND.

Parameters:

<Cid> numeric
***RST:** 0
 <BitCount> integer
Range: 16 to 16
***RST:** 16

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Company Id\(hex\)"](#) on page 75

**[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CINstant
 <CInstant>**

Sets a connection instant for indicating the connection event at which the new connection parameters are taken in use.

Parameters:

<CInstant> integer
Range: 1 to depends on sequence length
***RST:** 1

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Connection Instant"](#) on page 72

**[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CINterval
 <CInterval>**

Sets the time interval between the start points of two consecutive connection events for the packet type DATA and all CONTROL_DATA packet types.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<CInterval> float
 Range: 7.5E-3 s to depends on oversampling
 Increment: 1.25E-3 s
 *RST: 7.5E-3 s
 Default unit: ms

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Connection Event Interval"](#) on page 59

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA <Data>

Selects the pattern source used for the payload.

Parameters:

<Data> ALL0 | ALL1 | PATtern | PN09 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 |
 PN21 | PN23 | DLISt

ALL0 / ALL1

All 0 or all 1 pattern

PATtern

User-defined pattern. The pattern can be specified via:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA:DPATtern](#) on page 164

PNxx

Pseudo-random bit sequences (PRBS) of a length of xx bits. The length in bit can be 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, or 23.

DLISt

Internal data list is used. The data list can be specified via:

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA:DSELection](#) on page 165

*RST: PN09

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Manual operation: See ["Data Source"](#) on page 70

**[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA:DPATtern
 <DPattern>, <BitCount>**

Specifies the user-defined pattern. The setting is relevant for

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA
 PATtern](#)

Parameters:

<DPattern> numeric
 *RST: #H0

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 1 to 64
 *RST: 1

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Data Source"](#) on page 70

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA:DSElection
 <DSelection>

Specifies data list file. The setting is relevant for

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA:DLISt](#)

Parameters:

<DSelection> string

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Manual operation: See ["Data Source"](#) on page 70

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DLENgth
 <DLength>

Sets the payload data length in bytes.

Parameters:

<DLength> integer
 Range: 0 to 255 (advertiser) or 251 (data)
 *RST: 31

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Manual operation: See ["Data Length"](#) on page 71

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ECODE <ECode> ,
 <BitCount>

Sets the error code value to inform the remote device why the connection is about to be terminated in case of LL_TERMINATE_IND packet. On the other hand, this parameter for LL_REJECT_IND packet is used for the reason a request was rejected. A 8 bit value is set.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data frame configuration and the packet type:

- LL_TERMINATE_IND
- LL_REJECT_IND

Parameters:

<ECode> numeric
 *RST: #H00

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 8 to 8
 *RST: 8

Example: `SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:PCON:ECOD #H00,8`
 Sets the error code.

Manual operation: See ["Error Code"](#) on page 74

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ECOUNTER
 <ECOUNTER>

Counts the AUX_SYNC_IND packets that the SyncInfo field describes.

Parameters:

<ECOUNTER> integer
 Range: 0 to 65535
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Event Counter"](#) on page 86

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EDIVERSIFIER
 <EDIVERSIFIER>, <BitCount>

Sets the encrypted diversifier of the Central for device identification. The parameter is an initialization vector provided by the host in the HCI_ULP_Start_Encryption command.

Parameters:

<EDIVERSIFIER> numeric
 *RST: #H0000
 <BitCount> integer
 Range: 16 to 16
 *RST: 16

Example: `SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:PCON:EDIV #H0000,16`
 Sets the encrypted diversifier of the Central.

Manual operation: See ["Encrypted DIVERSIFIER \(hex\)"](#) on page 73

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHEADER:STATE
 <State>

Enables / disables extended header for advertising packets with scanning PDUs.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 1

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Extended Header"](#) on page 75

**[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:
AADDress:STATe <State>**

If enabled, the R&S SMBV100B includes the signaling of non-significant advertising address part (NAP) and upper address part (UAP).

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["AdvA"](#) on page 76

**[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:ADINfo:
STATe <State>**

Enables / disables the signaling of advertising data information consisting of "Advertising Data ID" and "Advertising Set ID".

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["AdvData Info"](#) on page 76

**[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:APTR:
STATe <State>**

Enables / disables secondary advertising channel.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["AuxPtr"](#) on page 77

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:CINFo:STATE <State>

Activates the CTEInfo field in the extended header of Bluetooth LE advertising packets in the LE uncoded PHY.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Manual operation: See ["CTE Info"](#) on page 76

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:SINFo:STATE <State>

Enables / disables the signaling of SyncInfo field for periodic advertisement.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["SyncInfo"](#) on page 77

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:TADdress:STATE <State>

Enables / disables the signaling of non-significant address part (NAP) and upper address part (UAP) of a target address.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["TargetA"](#) on page 76

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:TPOWer:STATE <State>

Enables the signaling of required transmit power.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["TxPow"](#) on page 77

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit<ch0>:STATe
<State>

Enables / disables features, related to bit numbers 0 to 27 for the used feature set. See also [Table 3-8](#).

Information is transmitted via LL_FEATURE_REQ, LL_FEATURE_RSP, LL_PERIPHERAL_FEATURE_REQ.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF

*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["FeatureSet Configuration"](#) on page 87

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSLength
<FsLength>

Enables that the feature set length is indicated.

Parameters:

<FsLength> integer

Range: 1 to 26

*RST: 8

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Feature Set Length"](#) on page 73

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:HLENgth
<HLength>

Requires data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet type CONNECT_IND.

Sets the difference from the current channel to the next channel.

The Central and Peripherals determine the data channel in use for every connection event from the channel map. Hop_length is set for the LL connection and communicated in the CONNECT_IND and LL_CHANNEL_MAP_IND packets.

Parameters:

<HLength> integer
 Range: 5 to 16
 *RST: 5

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Hop Length"](#) on page 72

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:LCTimeout
 <LcTimeout>

Defines the maximum time between two correctly received Bluetooth LE packets in the LL connection before the connection is considered lost for the packet type CONNECT_IND.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<LcTimeout> float
 Range: 100E-3 s to 32000E-3 s
 Increment: 10E-3 s
 *RST: 100E-3 s
 Default unit: ms

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["LL Connection Timeout"](#) on page 71

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MIVector
 <MiVector>, <BitCount>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SIVector
 <SiVector>, <BitCount>

Sets the portion of Central or the portion of the Peripheral of the initialization vector (IVm/IVs).

Parameters:

<SiVector> numeric
 *RST: #H0

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 32 to 32
 *RST: 32

Example: SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:PCON:MIV
 #H0000000000000000,32
 (Central).
 SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:PCON:SIV
 #H0000000000000000,32
 (Peripheral).

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MROctets
<MROctets>
```

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTOctets
<MTOctets>
```

Specifies the maximum allowed payload length of a packet to be received (. . :MROctets) or transmitted (. . :MTOctets). Information is signaled via LL_LENGTH_REQ and LL_LENGTH_RSP.

Parameters:

<MTOctets> integer
 Range: 27 to 251
 *RST: 27

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Max Rx Octets / Max Tx Octets"](#) on page 79

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MSKD <Mskd>,
<BitCount>
```

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SSKD <Sskd>,
<BitCount>
```

Sets the portion of Central or the portion of the Peripheral of the session key diversifier (SKDm/SKDd).

Parameters:

<Sskd> numeric
 *RST: #H0

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 64 to 64
 *RST: 64

Example: SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:PCON:MSKD
 #H0000000000000000,64
 (Central).
 SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:PCON:SSKD
 #H0000000000000000,64
 (Peripheral).

```
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MRTIME <MRTIME>
[ :SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTTIME <MTTIME>
```

Specifies the maximum allowed time to receive (. . :MRTIME) or transmit (. . :MTTIME) a packet. Information is signaled via LL_LENGTH_REQ and LL_LENGTH_RSP.

Parameters:

<MTTime> float
 Range: 0.328E-3 to 17.04E-3
 Increment: 0.001E-3
 *RST: 17.04E-3

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Max Rx Time / Max Tx Time"](#) on page 79

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MUChannels
 <Muchannels>

Specifies the minimum number of channels to be used on the specified PHYs, see

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:L1M:STATE](#) etc.

Parameters:

<Muchannels> integer
 Range: 2 to 37
 *RST: 2

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Min Used Channels"](#) on page 81

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPHy:L1M:
STATE <MTSP>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPHy:L2M:
STATE <MTSP>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPHy:LCOD:
STATE <MTSP>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHy:L1M:
STATE <STMP>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHy:L2M:
STATE <STMP>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHy:LCOD:
STATE <STMP>

Specifies the physical layers in Central-to-Peripheral (. . :MTSPHy: . .) or Peripheral-to-Central (. . :STMPHy: . .) direction. Information is signaled via LL_PHY_UPDATE_IND.

You can enable one or more PHYs:

- L1M: for LE uncoded 1 Msymbol/s PHY.
- L2M: for LE uncoded 2 Msymbol/s PHY.
- LCOD: for LE coded 1 Msymbol/s PHY.

Parameters:

<STMP> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["M_TO_S_PHY/S_TO_M_PHY"](#) on page 80

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NCInterval
 <NcInterval>

Sets the time interval new connection events for the packet types CONNECT_IND and LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<NcInterval> float
 Range: 7.5E-3 s to depends on oversampling
 Increment: 1.25E-3 s
 *RST: 7.5E-3 s
 Default unit: ms

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Connection Evt Interval"](#) on page 71

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NLCTimeout
 <NlcTimeout>

Defines the maximum time between two correctly received Bluetooth LE packets in the LL connection before the connection is considered lost only for the packet type LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<NlcTimeout> float
 Range: 100E-3 s to 32000E-3 s
 Increment: 10E-3 s
 *RST: 100E-3 s
 Default unit: ms

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["LL Connection Timeout"](#) on page 71

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NSLatency
 <NSLatency>

Requires a data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet type LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND.

Sets the number of consecutive connection events the Peripheral can ignore for asymmetric link layer connections.

Parameters:

<NSLatency> integer
 Range: 0 to depends on LL connection timeout and connection event interval
 *RST: 0

Example:

SOURce1:BB:BT0:UPTY CUR
 sets packet type LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND
 SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:PCON:NSLatency 10
 sets the number of consecutive connection events.

Manual operation: See ["Peripheral Latency"](#) on page 71

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NWOffset
 <NWOffset>

Sets the start point of the transmit window for data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet type LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<NWOffset> float
 Range: 0 s to depends on connection event interval
 Increment: 1.25E-3 s
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: ms

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Transmit Window Offset"](#) on page 74

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NWSize <NWSize>

Sets the size of the transmit window, regarding to the start point for data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet type LL_CONNECTION_UPDATE_IND.

Parameters:

<NWSize> float
 Range: 1.25E-3 to depends on connection event interval
 Increment: 1.25E-3
 *RST: 1.25E-3

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Transmit Window Size"](#) on page 73

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OADJust <State>

Adjusts the "Sync Packet Offset" automatically to the next value, which is a multiple of the ""Offset Units".

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Offset Adjust"](#) on page 86

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:L1M:STATe <State>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:L2M:STATe <State>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:LCOD:STATe <State>

Specifies the physical layers for which the Peripheral has a minimum number of used channels requirement. Information is signaled via LL_MIN_USED_CHANNELS_IND.

You can enable one or more PHYs:

- L1M: for LE uncoded 1 Msymbol/s PHY.
- L2M: for LE uncoded 2 Msymbol/s PHY.
- LCOD: for LE coded 1 Msymbol/s PHY.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["PHYs"](#) on page 80

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TAType <TaType>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RAType <RaType>

Selects the address type of the controller device.

Depending on the Bluetooth controller role either Tx or Rx or both address types are assigned. Subdivided into private and random, a Bluetooth LE device address consists of 48 bits. The format of the device address differs depending on the selected address type.

Parameters:

<RaType> PUBLIC | RANDom

PUBLIC

Allocates a unique 48 bit address to each Bluetooth LE device. The public address is given from the registration authority IEEE.

RANDom

Allocates a 48-bit address to each Bluetooth LE device. A random address is optional.

*RST: PUBLIC

Example:

```
SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:PCON:TATY PUBL
SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:PCON:RATY RAND
```

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ROPCode
 <ROpcode>, <BitCount>

Specifies the Opcode of rejected LL control PDU. information is signaled via LL_REJECT_EXT_IND.

Parameters:

<ROpcode> numeric
 *RST: #H00

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 8 to 8
 *RST: 8

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Reject Opcode"](#) on page 80

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:L1M:STATe
 <RPhys>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:L2M:STATe
 <RPhys>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:LCOD:STATe <RPhys>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:L1M:STATe
 <TPHYs>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:L2M:STATe
<TPHYs>

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:LCOD:STATe
<TPHYs>

Specifies preferred physical layers in Rx (. . . :RPHYs: . .) or Tx (. . . :TPHYs: . .) direction. Information is signaled via LL_PHY_REQ and LL_PHY_RSP.

You can enable one or more PHYs: :L1M: for LE uncoded 1 Msymbol/s PHY, :L2M: for LE uncoded 2 Msymbol/s PHY, and :LCOD: for LE coded 1 Msymbol/s PHY.

Parameters:

<TPHYs> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Rx PHY / Tx PHY"](#) on page 79

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RVEctor
<RVector>, <BitCount>

Sets the random vector of the Central for device identification.

The parameter is an initialization vector provided by the Host in the HCI_ULP_Start_Encryption command.

Parameters:

<RVector> numeric
 *RST: #H0
 <BitCount> integer
 Range: 64 to 64
 *RST: 64

Example: SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:PCON:RVEC
 #H0000000000000000,64
 Sets the random vector of the Central.

Manual operation: See ["Random Vector \(hex\)"](#) on page 72

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCACcuracy
<ScAccuracy>

Defines the clock accuracy of the Central with specified encoding.

This parameter is used by the Peripheral to determine required listening windows in the LL connection. It is a controller design parameter known by the bluetooth controller.

Parameters:

<ScAccuracy> SCA0 | SCA1 | SCA2 | SCA3 | SCA4 | SCA5 | SCA6 | SCA7
 *RST: SCA0

Example: `SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:PCON:SCAC SCA1`
Sets the encoding value.

Manual operation: See ["Sleep Clock Accuracy"](#) on page 74

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SLATency
<SLatency>

Requires data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet type CONNECT_IND.

Sets the number of consecutive connection events the Peripheral can ignore for asymmetric link layer connections.

Parameters:

<SLatency> integer
Range: 0 to depends on LL connection timeout and connection event interval
*RST: depends on LL connection timeout and connection event interval

Example: `SOURce1:BB:BTO:UPTY CREQ`
Sets packet type CONNECT_IND.
`SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:PCON:SLAT 10`
Sets the number of consecutive connection events.

Manual operation: See ["Peripheral Latency"](#) on page 71

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SOUNits <Unit>

Indicates the units used by the "Sync Packet Offset" parameter, see

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPOffset](#)

Parameters:

<Unit> U30 | U300
U30
30 µs
U300
300 µs
*RST: U30

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Offset Units"](#) on page 86

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPOffset
 <SPOffset>

Specifies the time from the start of the AUX_ADV_IND packet containing the SyncInfo field to the start of the AUX_SYNC_IND packet. The offset is determined by multiplying the value by the unit, see

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SOUNits](#)

Parameters:

<SPOffset> float
 Range: 0 to 245.7 or 246 to 2457 depending on offset unit

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Sync Packet Offset"](#) on page 86

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SVNumber
 <SvNumber>, <BitCount>

Sets a unique value for each implementation or revision of an implementation of the Bluetooth Controller. A 16-bit value is set.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data frame configuration and for the packet type: LL_VERSION_IND.

Parameters:

<SvNumber> numeric
 *RST: 0
 <BitCount> integer
 Range: 16 to 16
 *RST: 16

Example: SOURce1:BB:BT0:ECON:PCON:SVN #H0000,16
 Sets the sub version number.

Manual operation: See ["SubVersion Number\(hex\)"](#) on page 75

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPower <TPower>

Sets the required transmit power to be signaled within an extended header.

Parameters:

<TPower> integer
 Range: -127 to 126
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure advertising packets"](#) on page 145.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["TxPow"](#) on page 77

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:UTYPE <UType>, <BitCount>

Enables that an invalid control packet is indicated.

The CtrType field indicates the value of the LL control packet that caused the transmission of this packet.

Parameters:

<UType>	numeric
*RST:	#H0
<BitCount>	integer
Range:	8 to 8
*RST:	8

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:PCON:UTYP #H00,8
Enables that an invalid control packet is indicated.

Manual operation: See ["Unknown Type \(hex\)"](#) on page 71

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:VNUMBER <VNumber>, <BitCount>

Sets the company identifier of the manufacturer of the Bluetooth controller. An 8-bit value is set.

Note: This parameter is relevant for data frame configuration and for the packet type LL_VERSION_IND.

Parameters:

<VNumber>	numeric
*RST:	0
<BitCount>	integer
Range:	8 to 8
*RST:	8

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:ECON:PCON:VNUM #H00,8
Sets the version number.

Manual operation: See ["Version Number\(hex\)"](#) on page 75

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:WOFFSET <WOffset>

Sets the start point of the window transmit for data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet type CONNECT_IND.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<WOffset> float
 Range: 0 s to depending on connection event interval
 Increment: 1.25E-3 s
 *RST: 0 s
 Default unit: ms

Example: See [Example "Configure event and frame configuration settings"](#) on page 135.

Manual operation: See ["Transmit Window Offset"](#) on page 57
 See ["Transmit Window Offset"](#) on page 74

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:WSize <WSize>

Sets the size of the transmit window, regarding to the start point for data event and advertising frame configuration with the packet type CONNECT_IND.

Parameters:

<WSize> float
 Range: 1.25E-3 to depends on connection event interval
 Increment: 1.25E-3
 *RST: 1.25E-3

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Transmit Window Size"](#) on page 73

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AType <AType>

Sets the address type in the payload of Bluetooth LE LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND packets.

Parameters:

<AType> PUBLIC | RANDom
 *RST: PUBLIC

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Address Type"](#) on page 82

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CECount <CECount>

Specifies the connection event count in the CtrData field of the LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND control data PDU.

Parameters:

<CECount> integer
 Range: 0 to 65535
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Connection Event Count"](#) on page 81

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ID <Id>, <BitCount>

Specifies the ID in the CtrData field of the LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND PDU.

Parameters:

<Id>	numeric
	*RST: #HAAAA
<BitCount>	integer
	Range: 16 to 16
	*RST: 16

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["ID\(hex\)"](#) on page 81

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:LPECOUNTER <LPECOUNTER>

Specifies the lastPaEventCounter field in the CtrData field of the LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND PDU.

Parameters:

<LPECOUNTER>	integer
	Range: 0 to 65535
	*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Last Pa Event Counter"](#) on page 81

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MCLReq <MCLReq>

Specifies the minimum CTE length in the CtrData field of the LL_CTE_Req PDU.

Parameters:

<MCLReq>	float
	Range: 16E-6 to 160E-6
	Increment: 8E-6
	*RST: 16E-6

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["MinCTELenReq"](#) on page 83
See ["CTETypeReq"](#) on page 83

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L1M:STATe
<State>

Sets the LE 1M PHY in the CtrData field of the LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND PDU.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
***RST:** 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["PHY"](#) on page 82

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L2M:STATe
<State>

Sets the LE 2M PHY in the CtrData field of the LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND PDU.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
***RST:** 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["PHY"](#) on page 82

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:LCOD:STATe
<State>

Sets the LE Coded PHY in the CtrData field of the LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND PDU.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
***RST:** 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["PHY"](#) on page 82

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCECounter
<SCECounter>

Parameters:

<SCECounter> integer
Range: 0 to 65535
***RST:** 0

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["Sync Connection Event Counter"](#) on page 83

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SID <Sid>, <BitCount>

Specifies the SID in the CtrData field of the LL_PERIODIC_SYNC_IND.

Parameters:

<Sid> numeric
 *RST: #H0

<BitCount> integer
 Range: 4 to 4
 *RST: 4

Example: See [Example "To configure data packets"](#) on page 147.

Manual operation: See ["SID\(hex\)"](#) on page 82

5.8 Test packet configuration commands - LE

Example: To configure test packets

```
// *****
// Set pattern, payload length, time interval.
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:CTYPe DATA
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:UPTYPe TPAC
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TPConfiguration:TPInterval 12.5
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TPConfiguration:UPSource PAT3
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TPConfiguration:UPLength 255

/ *****
// Alternatively select packet type LE coded and set its coding.
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:PFORMAT LCOD
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPBit TWO
```

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPBit.....](#) 184
[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TPConfiguration:TPInterval.....](#) 185
[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TPConfiguration:UPLength.....](#) 185
[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TPConfiguration:UPSource.....](#) 185

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPBit <SPB>

Specifies a coding for LE coded packets. The specification for Bluetooth wireless technology defines two values S for forward error correction: S = 2 symbol/bit and S = 8 symbol/bit.

Parameters:

<SPB> TWO | EIGHT
 *RST: TWO

Example: See [Example "To configure test packets"](#) on page 184.

Options: R&S SMBVB-K117

Manual operation: See ["Symbols per a Bit"](#) on page 89

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TPConfiguration:TPInterval <TpInterval>

Sets the time interval between two consecutive test packets, regarding the starting points.

Command sets the values in ms. Query returns values in s.

Parameters:

<TpInterval>	float
Range:	0.625E-3 s to 27.5E-3 s - depends on packet characteristics
Increment:	0.625E-3 s
*RST:	0.625E-3 s
Default unit:	ms

Example: See [Example "To configure test packets"](#) on page 184.

Manual operation: See ["Packet Interval"](#) on page 88

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TPConfiguration:UPLength <UpLength>

Sets the payload length.

Parameters:

<UpLength>	integer
Range:	0 to 255
*RST:	37

Example: See [Example "To configure test packets"](#) on page 184.

Manual operation: See ["Payload Length"](#) on page 89

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:DTTest:TPConfiguration:UPSource <UpSource>

Selects the data source used for the payload test packets.

Parameters:

<UpSource>	PN09 PAT1 PAT2 PN15 PAT3 PAT4 PAT5 PAT6
	PN9 / PN15
	Pseudo-random bit sequences (PRBS) of a length of xx bits. The length in bit can be 9 or 15.
	PAT1
	Predefined pattern: 11110000
	PAT2
	Predefined pattern: 10101010

PAT3

Predefined pattern: 11111111

PAT4

Predefined pattern: 00000000

PAT5

Predefined pattern: 00001111

PAT6

Predefined pattern: 01010101

*RST: PN09

Example: See [Example "To configure test packets"](#) on page 184.**Manual operation:** See ["Payload Type"](#) on page 89

5.9 Filter/clipping commands

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:CLIPping:LEVel.....	186
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:CLIPping:MODE.....	187
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:CLIPping:STATe.....	187
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:TYPE.....	187
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:ILENgtH.....	188
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:ILENgtH:AUTO[:STATe].....	188
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:OSAMpling.....	188
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:OSAMpling:AUTO[:STATe].....	189
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:MINDeX.....	189
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:MTYPE.....	189
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:MSETtings:FDEVIation.....	189
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:APCO25.....	190
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:COsine.....	190
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:FGAuss.....	190
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:GAUSSs.....	191
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:LPASs.....	191
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:PGAuss.....	191
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:RCOSine.....	192
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:SPHase.....	192
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:SRATe:VARiation.....	192

`[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:CLIPping:LEVel <Level>`

Sets the limit for level clipping.

This value indicates at what point the signal is clipped. It is specified as a percentage, relative to the highest level. 100% indicates that clipping does not take place.

Parameters:

<Level> integer
 Range: 1 to 100
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 100
 Default unit: PCT

Example:

SOURce1:BB:BTO:CLIP:LEV 80
 Sets the limit for level clipping to 80% of the maximum level.
 SOURce1:BB:BTO:CLIP:STAT ON
 Activates level clipping.

Manual operation: See ["Clipping Level"](#) on page 95

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:CLIPping:MODE <Mode>

The command sets the method for level clipping.

Parameters:

<Mode> VECTor | SCALar
VECTor
 The reference level is the amplitude | i+jq |.
SCALar
 The reference level is the absolute maximum of the I and Q values.
 *RST: VECTor

Example:

SOURce1:BB:BTO:CLIP:MODE VECT
 Sets the amplitude as reference level.

Manual operation: See ["Clipping Mode"](#) on page 95

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:CLIPping:STATe <State>

Activates level clipping.

The value is defined with the command BB:BTO:CLIPping:LEVel, the mode of calculation with the command BB:BTO:CLIPping:MODE.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

SOURce1:BB:BTO:CLIP:STAT ON
 Activates level clipping.

Manual operation: See ["Clipping State"](#) on page 95

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILTer:TYPE <Type>

Selects the filters used for $\pi/4$ DQPSK and 8DPSK modulations. This opens a selection window containing all the filters available to the instrument.

Parameters:

<Type> RCOSine | COSine | GAUSs | LGAuss | CONE | COF705 |
 COEqualizer | COFequalizer | C2K3x | APCO25 | SPHase |
 RECTangle | PGAuss | LPASs | DIRac | ENPShape |
 EWPSshape
 *RST: RCOSine

Example:

SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:TYPE RCOS
 Sets the filter type RCOSine.

Manual operation: See ["Filter"](#) on page 92

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILT:ILENgtH <ILength>

Sets the impulse length (the number of filter taps).

Parameters:

<ILength> integer
 Range: 1 to depends on oversampling
 *RST: 32

Example:

SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:ILEN 10
 Sets the number of filter tabs to 10.

Manual operation: See ["Impulse Length"](#) on page 92

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILT:ILENgtH:AUTO[:STATe] <State>

Activates the impulse length state.

If activated, the most sensible parameter values are selected. The value depends on the coherence check.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 1

Example:

SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:ILEN:AUTO ON
 Selects the most sensible parameters automatically.

Manual operation: See ["Impulse Length"](#) on page 92

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILT:OSAMpling <OSampling>

Sets the upsampling factor.

Parameters:

<OSampling> integer
 Range: 1 to 32
 *RST: 10

Example:

SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:OSAM 10
 Sets the upsampling factor to 10.

Manual operation: See ["Oversampling"](#) on page 92

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILTer:OSAMpling:AUTO[:STATe] <State>

Activates the upsampling factor state. If activated, the most sensible parameter values are selected. The value depends on the coherence check. If deactivated, the values can be changed manually.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
 *RST: 1

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:OSAM:AUTO ON
 The most sensible parameters are selected automatically.

Manual operation: See ["Oversampling"](#) on page 92

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILTer:MINdex <MIndex>

Queries the modulation index resulting from the entered frequency deviation value.

Parameters:

<MIndex> string

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:MIND?
 Queries the modulation index
 // Response: "0.5"

Manual operation: See ["Modulation Index"](#) on page 94

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILTer:MTYPE <MType>

Queries the modulation type used for the current packet selection.

Parameters:

<MType> string

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:MTYP?
 Queries the modulation type

Manual operation: See ["Modulation Type"](#) on page 93

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:MSETtings:FDEVIation <FDeviation>

Sets the frequency deviation.

Parameters:

<FDeviation> float
 Range: Depends on Bluetooth mode
 Increment: 0.1
 *RST: depends on Bluetooth mode

Example: `SOURce1:BB:BTO:MSET:FDEV 160`
Sets a frequency deviation of 160 kHz.

Manual operation: See ["Frequency Deviation"](#) on page 93

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILTer:PARAmeter:APCO25 <Apco25>

Sets the roll-off factor for filter type APCO25.

Parameters:

<Apco25> float
Range: 0.05 to 0.99
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0.2

Example: `SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:PAR:APCO25 0.2`
Sets the roll-off factor to 0.2 for filter type APCO25.

Manual operation: See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 91
See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 92

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILTer:PARAmeter:COSine <Cosine>

Sets the roll-off factor for the Cosine filter type.

Parameters:

<Cosine> float
Range: 0 to 1
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0.1

Example: `SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:PAR:COS 0.35`
Sets the roll-off factor to 0.35 for filter type Cosine.

Manual operation: See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 91
See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 92

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILTer:PARAmeter:FGAuss <FGauss>

Sets the B x T for the Gauss filter type.

Parameters:

<FGauss> float
Range: 0.15 to 2.5
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0.5

Example: `SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:PAR:FGA 0.5`
Sets B x T to 0.5 for the Gauss filter type for the GFSK section of the packet.

Manual operation: See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 91
See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 92

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILTer:PARAmeter:GAUSs <Gauss>

Sets the B x T for the Gauss filter type.

Parameters:

<Gauss> float
 Range: 0.15 to 2.5
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.5

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:PAR:GAUS 0.5
 Sets B x T to 0.5 for the Gauss filter type for $\pi/4$ DQPSK or 8DPSK sections.

Manual operation: See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 91
 See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 92

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILTer:PARAmeter:LPASs <LPass>

Sets the cut off frequency factor for a lowpass filter (ACP Opt.).

Parameters:

<LPass> float
 Range: 0.05 to 2
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.5

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:PAR:LPAS 1
 Sets the cut off frequency factor for a lowpass filter.

Manual operation: See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 91
 See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 92
 See ["Cut Off Frequency Factor"](#) on page 93

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILTer:PARAmeter:PGAuss <PGauss>

Sets the B x T for the Pure Gauss filter type.

Parameters:

<PGauss> float
 Range: 0.15 to 2.5
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.5

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:PAR:PGA 0.5
 Sets B x T to 0.5 for the Pure Gauss filter type.

Manual operation: See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 91
 See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 92

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILTer:PARAmeter:RCOSine <RCosine>

Sets the roll-off factor for the Root Cosine filter type.

Parameters:

<RCosine> float
 Range: 0 to 1
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 0.4

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:PAR:RCOS 0.22
 Sets the roll-off factor to 0.22 for filter type Root Cosine.

Manual operation: See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 91
 See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 92

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:FILTer:PARAmeter:SPHase <SPHase>

Sets the BxT for the split phase filter type.

Parameters:

<SPHase> float
 Range: 0.15 to 2.5
 Increment: 0.01
 *RST: 2

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:FILT:PAR:SPH 0.5
 Sets B x T to 0.5 for the Split Phase filter type.

Manual operation: See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 91
 See ["Roll Off Factor / BxT"](#) on page 92

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:SRATe:VARiation <Variation>

Sets the symbol rate.

Parameters:

<Variation> float
 Range: 4E2 to 15E6
 Increment: 1E-3
 *RST: 1E6

Example: BB:BTO:SRAT:VAR 1
 sets the symbol rate variation to 1 MHz.

Manual operation: See ["Symbol Rate Variation"](#) on page 94

5.10 Power ramping commands

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PRAMping:FOFFset	193
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PRAMping:RFUNction	193
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PRAMping:ROFFset	193
[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PRAMping:RTIME	194

`[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PRAMping:FOFFset <FOFFset>`

Sets the offset of the falling edge of a burst. The offset is specified by the selected number of symbols.

Negative values shift the falling edge to earlier positions, which results in a corresponding number of skipped symbols at the end of the burst.

Positive values shift the falling edge to later positions, which results in a corresponding number of added 0 padding symbols following the burst.

Parameters:

`<FOFFset>` integer
 Range: -32 to 32
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Example: `BB:BTO:PRAM:FOFF 8`
 Adds eight symbols at the end of the burst.

Manual operation: See ["Fall Offset"](#) on page 97

`[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PRAMping:RFUNction <RFunction>`

The command selects the form of the transmitted power, i.e. the shape of the rising and falling edges during power ramp control.

Parameters:

`<RFunction>` LINear | COSine
 *RST: COSine

Example: `BB:BTO:PRAM:RFUN LIN`
 sets linear shape for the rising and falling edges during power ramp control.

Manual operation: See ["Ramp Function"](#) on page 96

`[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PRAMping:ROFFset <ROFFset>`

Sets the offset of the rising edge of a burst. The offset is specified by the selected number of symbols.

Negative values shift the rising edge to earlier positions, which results in a corresponding number of added 0 padding symbols before the burst.

Positive values shift the rising edge to later positions, which results in a corresponding number of skipped symbols at the beginning of the burst.

Parameters:

<ROffset> integer
 Range: -32 to 32
 Increment: 1
 *RST: -2

Example: BB:BTO:PRAM:ROFF 8
 Skips eight symbols at the beginning of the burst.

Manual operation: See ["Rise Offset"](#) on page 96

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:PRAMping:RTIME <RTIME>

Sets the ramp time, which extends the burst by a corresponding number of 0 padding symbols at the beginning and the end of a burst. During this period of time, power ramping is based on the specified ramp function.

Parameters:

<RTIME> integer
 Range: 1 to 32
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 2

Example: BB:BTO:PRAM:TIME 2
 Extends the burst by 2 symbols at the beginning and end of the burst.

Manual operation: See ["Ramp Time"](#) on page 96

5.11 Trigger commands

Example: To configure an external trigger

```
// *****
// Configure trigger in armed retrigger mode, set source, enable
// synchronization to external trigger, set external
// inhibit and delay.
// *****
SOURce1:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:SEquence ARET
SOURce1:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:SOURce EGT1
SOURce1:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:EXternal:SYNChronize:OUTPut 1
SOURce1:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:EXternal:INHibit 100
SOURce1:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:EXternal:DELay 10
```

Example: To configure an internal trigger

```
// *****
// Configure trigger in single mode.
// Set source to internal, specify signal duration
// unit and duration.
// *****

SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SEQuence SING
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SOURce INT
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SLUNit SEQ

SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SLUNit FRAME
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SEnGth 2

// *****
// Alternatively configure trigger in armed retrigger mode.
// Set source to internal. Enable Bluetooth signal, start
// the trigger - signal generation starts.
// Stop signal generation and wait for a trigger
// event to restart signal generation.
// Query the current trigger signal generation status.
// *****

SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SEQuence ARETrigger
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SOURce INT
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:STATe 1
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:EXEcute
```

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SEQuence.....	195
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SOURce.....	196
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:RMODE.....	196
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:TIME:DATE.....	196
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:TIME:TIME.....	197
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:TIME[:STATE].....	197
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SEnGth.....	198
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SLUNit.....	198
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:ARM:EXEcute.....	198
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:EXEcute.....	199
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger[:EXTErnal]:SYNChronize:OUTPut.....	199
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger[:EXTErnal]:DELay.....	199
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger[:EXTErnal]:INHibit.....	199

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SEQuence <Sequence>

Selects the trigger mode:

- AUTO = auto
- RETRigger = retrigger
- AAUTO = armed auto
- ARETrigger = armed retrigger
- SINGLE = single

Parameters:

<Sequence> AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger | SINGLE
 *RST: AUTO

Example: See [Example "To configure an internal trigger"](#) on page 195.

Manual operation: See ["Mode"](#) on page 98

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:SOURce <Source>

Selects the trigger signal source and determines the way the triggering is executed. Provided are:

- Internal triggering by a command (INTernal)
- External trigger signal via one of the User x connectors
EGT1: External global trigger
- In primary-secondary instrument mode, the external baseband synchronization signal (BBSY)
- EXTernal: Setting only
Provided only for backward compatibility with other Rohde & Schwarz signal generators.
The R&S SMBV100B accepts this value and maps it automatically as follows:
EXTernal = EGT1

Parameters:

<Source> INTernal|EGT1|EXTernal|BBSY
 *RST: INTernal

Example: See [Example "To configure an external trigger"](#) on page 194.

Example: See [Example "To configure an internal trigger"](#) on page 195.

Manual operation: See ["Source"](#) on page 100

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:RMODe <RMode>

Queries signal generation status for all trigger modes with Bluetooth modulation on.

Parameters:

<RMode> RUN | STOP
 *RST: STOP

Example: See [Example "To configure an internal trigger"](#) on page 195.

Manual operation: See ["Running/Stopped"](#) on page 99

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:TIME:DATE <Year>, <Month>, <Day>

Sets the date for a time-based trigger signal. For trigger modes single or armed auto, you can activate triggering at this date via the following command:

SOURce<hw>:BB:<DigStd>:TRIGger:TIME:STATe

<DigStd> is the mnemonic for the digital standard, for example, ARB. Time-based triggering behaves analogously for all digital standards that support this feature.

Parameters:

<Year>	integer
	Range: 1980 to 9999
<Month>	integer
	Range: 1 to 12
<Day>	Range: 1 to 31
	Increment: 1

Example: See example "Configure a time-based trigger signal" in the subchapter "Trigger Commands" of the chapter "SOURce:BB:ARB subsystem" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Time"](#) on page 99

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:TIME:TIME <Time>

Sets the time for a time-based trigger signal. For trigger modes single or armed auto, you can activate triggering at this time via the following command:

SOURce<hw>:BB:<DigStd>:TRIGger:TIME:STATe

<DigStd> is the mnemonic for the digital standard, for example, ARB. Time-based triggering behaves analogously for all digital standards that support this feature.

Parameters:

<Time>	string
--------	--------

Example: See example "Configure a time-based trigger signal" in the subchapter "Trigger Commands" of the chapter "SOURce:BB:ARB subsystem" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Time"](#) on page 99

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:TIME[:STATe] <Hour>, <Minute>, <Second>

Activates time-based triggering with a fixed time reference. If activated, the R&S SMBV100B triggers signal generation when its operating system time matches a specified time.

Specify the trigger date and trigger time with the following commands:

SOURce<hw>:BB:<DigStd>:TRIGger:TIME:DATE

SOURce<hw>:BB:<DigStd>:TRIGger:TIME:TIME

<DigStd> is the mnemonic for the digital standard, for example, ARB. Time-based triggering behaves analogously for all digital standards that support this feature.

Parameters:

<Hour>	integer
	Range: 0 to 23
<Minute>	integer
	Range: 0 to 59
<Second>	integer
	Range: 0 to 59

Example: See example "Configure a time-based trigger signal" in the sub-chapter "Trigger Commands" of the chapter "SOURce:BB:ARB subsystem" in the R&S SMBV100B user manual.

Manual operation: See ["Time Based Trigger"](#) on page 99

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:SENGth <SLength>

Defines the length of the signal sequence that is output in the SINGLE trigger mode.

Parameters:

<SLength>	integer
	Range: 1 to 7000
*RST:	1

Example: See [Example "To configure an internal trigger"](#) on page 195.

Manual operation: See ["Signal Duration"](#) on page 99

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:SLUNit <SIUnit>

Defines the unit for the entry of the signal sequence length.

Parameters:

<SIUnit>	FRAME SEQUENCE EVENT
	FRAME
	A single frame is generated after a trigger event.
	SEQUENCE
	A single sequence is generated after a trigger event.
*RST:	SEQUENCE

Example: See [Example "To configure an internal trigger"](#) on page 195.

Manual operation: See ["Signal Duration Unit"](#) on page 99

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:ARM:EXECute

Stops signal generation; a subsequent trigger event restarts signal generation.

Example: See [Example "To configure an internal trigger"](#) on page 195.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Arm"](#) on page 100

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:EXECute

Executes a trigger.

Example: See [Example "To configure an internal trigger"](#) on page 195.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Execute Trigger"](#) on page 100

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger[:EXTeRnal]:SYNChronize:OUTPut <Output>

Enables signal output synchronous to the trigger event.

Parameters:

<Output> 1 | ON | 0 | OFF
*RST: 1

Example: See [Example "To configure an external trigger"](#) on page 194.

Manual operation: See ["Sync. Output to Ext. Trigger/Sync. Output to Trigger"](#) on page 100

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger[:EXTeRnal]:DELay <Delay>

Sets the trigger delay.

Parameters:

<Delay> float
Range: 0 to 2147483647
Increment: 0.01
*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure an external trigger"](#) on page 194.

Manual operation: See ["External Delay/Trigger Delay"](#) on page 101

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger[:EXTeRnal]:INHibit <Inhibit>

Specifies the number of samples by which a restart is to be inhibited following an external trigger event.

Parameters:

<Inhibit> integer
Range: 0 to 21.47*symbRate
*RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure an external trigger"](#) on page 194.

Manual operation: See ["External Inhibit/Trigger Inhibit"](#) on page 101

5.12 Marker commands

Example: To configure a marker signal

```
// *****
// Configure marker mode: set a marker at ARB sequence start.
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut1:MODE REStart
// SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut1:MODE StARt
// SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut1:MODE ACTive

// *****
// Alternatively configure pulse marker. Set pulse
// divider and frequency
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut1:MODE PULSe
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut1:PULSe:DIVider 2
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut1:PULSe:FREQuency?
// 500000

// *****
// Alternatively configure bit pattern marker. Specify pattern.
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut1:MODE PATtern
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut1:PATtern #H2,2
// *****
// Alternatively configure on/off ratio marker. Set on/off time.
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut1:MODE RAT
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut1:ONTime 40000
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut1:OFFTime 20000
```

Example: To configure marker delay

```
// *****
// Enable fixed marker delay. Query the limit for minimum and maximum
// marker delay. Set delay for the marker signal output.
// *****
SOURcel:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut1:DELay 1600
```

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:DELay.....	201
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:FESHift.....	201
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:MODE.....	201
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:ONTime.....	202
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:OFFTime.....	202
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PATtern.....	202
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PINdex.....	203
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PULSe:DIVider.....	203
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PULSe:FREQuency?.....	203
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:RESHift.....	203

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:DELay <Delay>

Defines the delay between the signal on the marker outputs and the start of the signals.

Parameters:

<Delay> float
 Range: 0 to 16777215
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Example: See [Example "To configure marker delay"](#) on page 200.

Manual operation: See ["Delay"](#) on page 104

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:FESHift <Shift>

Shifts the falling edge of the marker the specified number of samples.

Negative values result in a shift back of the marker edge.

Parameters:

<Shift> float
 Range: dynamic to dynamic
 Increment: 1E-6
 *RST: 0

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:TRIG:OUTP1:FESH 10
 Shifts the falling edge of marker 1 by 75 samples.

Example: See also [Example "To configure a marker signal"](#) on page 200.

Manual operation: See ["Mode"](#) on page 102

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:MODE <Mode>

Defines the signal for the selected marker output.

Parameters:

<Mode> REStart | START | ACTive | PULSe | PATtern | RATio | IACTive

REStart

A marker signal is generated at the start of each signal sequence.

START

A marker signal is generated at the start of each event/frame.

ACTive

The marker masks the active part of the event/frame. At the start of each burst, the marker signal changes to high. It changes back to low after the end of each burst.

PULSe

A regular marker signal is generated. The clock frequency is defined by entering a divider. The frequency is derived by dividing the symbol rate by the divider. The input box for divider opens when "Pulse" is selected, and the resulting pulse frequency is displayed below.

PATtern

A marker signal that is defined by a bit pattern is generated. The pattern has a maximum length of 32 bits and is defined in an input field which opens when pattern is selected.

RATio

A regular marker signal corresponding to the "Time Off" / "Time On" specifications in the commands

`SOURce1:BB:BTO:TRIGger:OUTPut:OFFTime` and

`SOURce1:BB:BTO:TRIGger:OUTPut:ONTime` is generated.

IACtive

The marker masks the inactive part of the event/frame. At the start of each burst, the marker signal changes to low. It changes back to high after the end of each burst.

*RST: REStart

Example: See [Example "To configure a marker signal"](#) on page 200.

Manual operation: See ["Mode"](#) on page 102

`[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:ONTime <OnTime>`

`[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:OFFTime <OffTime>`

Sets the duration of the ON and OFF periods.

Parameters:

<OffTime> integer
 Range: 1 to 16777215
 *RST: 1

Example: See [Example "To configure a marker signal"](#) on page 200.

Manual operation: See ["Mode"](#) on page 102

`[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BTOoth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PATtern <Pattern>, <BitCount>`

Selects the data for a pattern.

Parameters:

<Pattern> numeric
 *RST: #H2

 <BitCount> integer
 Range: 1 to 64
 *RST: 2

Example: See [Example "To configure a marker signal"](#) on page 200.

Manual operation: See ["Mode"](#) on page 102

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PINdex <PIndex>

For Bluetooth LE data packets higher than one, sets the packet index. The index corresponds to the transmitted Tx event during the connection interval.

Parameters:

<PIndex>	integer
Range:	1 to depends on "No. Of Tx Packets/Event" parameter
*RST:	1

Manual operation: See ["Mode"](#) on page 102

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PULSe:DIVider <Divider>

Sets the divider for the clock frequency.

Parameters:

<Divider>	integer
Range:	2 to 1024
*RST:	2

Example: See [Example "To configure a marker signal"](#) on page 200.

Manual operation: See ["Mode"](#) on page 102

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PULSe:FREQuency?

Queries the marker pulse frequency.

Return values:

<Frequency>	float
Range:	2 to 1024
Increment:	1E-3
*RST:	2

Example: See [Example "To configure a marker signal"](#) on page 200.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See ["Mode"](#) on page 102

[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:RESHift <Shift>

Shifts the rising edge of the marker the specified number of samples.

Negative values result in a shift back of the marker edge.

Parameters:

<Shift> float
 Range: dynamic to dynamic
 Increment: 1E-6
 *RST: 0

Example: SOURce1:BB:BTO:TRIG:OUTPut2:RESH -20
 Shifts back the rising edge of marker 2 by 20 samples.

Example: See also [Example "To configure a marker signal"](#) on page 200.

Manual operation: See ["Mode"](#) on page 102

5.13 Clock commands

This section lists the remote control commands, necessary to configure the clock.

Example: To configure clock settings

```
// *****
// Select internal clock.
// *****
SOURce1:BB:BTOoth:CLOCK:SOURce INTernal
// *****
// Alternatively select external clock. Set its mode.
// *****
SOURce1:BB:BTOoth:CLOCK:MODE SAMP
```

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BTOoth:CLOCK:SOURce.....](#) 204

[\[:SOURce<hw>\]:BB:BTOoth:CLOCK:SOURce <Source>](#)

Selects the clock source:

- **INTernal:** Internal clock reference

Parameters:

<Source> INTernal
 *RST: INTernal

Example: See [Example "To configure clock settings"](#) on page 204.

Manual operation: See ["Clock Source"](#) on page 105

Glossary: Specifications

Symbols

[1]: Bluetooth SIG: Bluetooth Core Specification v5.4

<https://www.bluetooth.com/specifications/bluetooth-core-specification>

List of commands

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:BCRole.....	130
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:BCText?.....	109
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:BMODE.....	109
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:CCRC:STATe.....	131
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:CLIPping:LEVel.....	186
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:CLIPping:MODE.....	187
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:CLIPping:STATe.....	187
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:CLOCK:SOURce.....	204
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:CTYPe.....	131
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DCYClE.....	131
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:DTTState.....	113
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:FDDeviation.....	114
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:FDRate.....	114
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:MIMode.....	114
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:NPPSet.....	115
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:SPHase.....	115
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:STDefault.....	115
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:TABLE.....	116
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:CFOffset.....	116
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:MINDex.....	116
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:STATe.....	117
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:TABLE:LONG:SET<ch>:STERror.....	117
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:TABLE:SHORT:SET<ch>:CFOffset.....	118
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:TABLE:SHORT:SET<ch>:STATe.....	118
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:TABLE:SHORT:SET<ch>:STERror.....	119
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:TPConfiguration:TPINterval.....	185
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:TPConfiguration:UPLength.....	185
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DTTest:TPConfiguration:UPSource.....	185
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:DURation.....	134
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfig:PCONfig:ANTGain<ch0>.....	154
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfig:PCONfig:ANTNumber.....	155
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:ACTable:CHANnel<ch0>:STATe.....	137
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:ADINterval.....	138
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:AEDelay.....	137
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:AEINterval.....	138
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:APINterval.....	138
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:DCTable:CHANnel<ch0>:STATe.....	137
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:LCMode.....	139
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:LTKey.....	139
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AADdress.....	151
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD.....	157
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD:APATtern.....	158
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACAD:ASElection.....	158
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACASsigned.....	158
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ACID.....	158
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ADID.....	159
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ALAP.....	159

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ALENgtH.....	160
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AMODE.....	160
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ANUap.....	161
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AOFFset.....	161
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:AOUNits.....	161
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:APHY.....	162
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ASID.....	162
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ATYPE.....	181
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CACCuracy.....	162
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CECount.....	181
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CID.....	163
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CINStant.....	163
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CINTerval.....	163
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CIValue.....	152
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CPResent.....	153
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CSElection.....	152
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTIME.....	153
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTReq.....	154
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:CTYPE.....	154
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA.....	164
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA:DPATern.....	164
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DATA:DSElection.....	165
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DCMTable:CHANnel<ch0>:STATe.....	137
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DLENgtH.....	165
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:DWHitening.....	151
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ECODE.....	165
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ECOUNTER.....	166
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EDIVersifier.....	166
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHEader:STATe.....	166
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:AADDRESS:STATe.....	167
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:ADINfo:STATe.....	167
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:APTR:STATe.....	167
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:CINfo:STATe.....	168
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:SINfo:STATe.....	168
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:TADDRESS:STATe.....	168
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:EHFLags:TPOWER:STATe.....	168
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSBit<ch0>:STATe.....	169
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:FSLength.....	169
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:HLENgtH.....	169
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ICASSigned.....	158
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ICID.....	158
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ID.....	182
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ILAP.....	159
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:INUap.....	161
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:LCTimeOut.....	170
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:LPECounter.....	182
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MCLReq.....	182
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MIVector.....	170
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MNINterval.....	140
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MROctets.....	171

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MRTIME.....	171
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MSKD.....	171
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTOCtets.....	171
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPHY:L1M:STATe.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPHY:L2M:STATe.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTSPHY:LCOD:STATe.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MTIME.....	171
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MUCHannels.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:MXINterval.....	140
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NCINterval.....	173
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NLCTimeout.....	173
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NSLatency.....	174
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NSValue.....	152
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NWOffset.....	174
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:NWSize.....	174
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OADJust.....	175
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet<ch0>:STATe.....	141
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:OFFSet<ch0>:VALue.....	141
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PAINterval.....	141
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L1M:STATe.....	183
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:L2M:STATe.....	183
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHY:LCOD:STATe.....	183
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:L1M:STATe.....	175
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:L2M:STATe.....	175
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PHYS:LCOD:STATe.....	175
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:PPERiodicity.....	142
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RAType.....	175
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RCECount.....	142
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:ROPCode.....	176
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:L1M:STATe.....	176
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:L2M:STATe.....	176
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RPHYs:LCOD:STATe.....	176
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:RVEctor.....	177
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCACcuracy.....	177
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCASsigned.....	158
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCECounter.....	183
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SCID.....	158
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SID.....	184
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SIVector.....	170
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SLAP.....	160
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SLATency.....	178
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SNUap.....	161
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SOUNits.....	178
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPBit.....	184
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SPOffset.....	179
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SSKD.....	171
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SSValue.....	153
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHY:L1M:STATe.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHY:L2M:STATe.....	172
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT0oth:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:STMPHY:LCOD:STATe.....	172

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:SVNumber.....	179
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TAType.....	175
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TLAP.....	160
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TNUap.....	161
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:L1M:STATe.....	176
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:L2M:STATe.....	177
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPHYs:LCOD:STATe.....	177
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:TPOWer.....	179
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:UTYPE.....	180
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:VNumber.....	180
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:WOFFset.....	180
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PCONfiguration:WSIZE.....	181
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:PNumber.....	142
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:SDCI?.....	143
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:SINTerval.....	143
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:SWindow.....	144
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:WOInfo?.....	144
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:ECONfiguration:WSInfo?.....	144
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:ILENgtH.....	188
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:ILENgtH:AUTO[STATe].....	188
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:MINDex.....	189
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:MTYPE.....	189
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:OSAMpling.....	188
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:OSAMpling:AUTO[STATe].....	189
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:APCO25.....	190
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:COSSine.....	190
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:FGAuss.....	190
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:GAUSSs.....	191
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:LPASSs.....	191
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:PGAuss.....	191
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:RCOSSine.....	192
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:PARAmeter:SPHase.....	192
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:FILTer:TYPE.....	187
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:MFORmat.....	134
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:MSETtings:FDEViation.....	189
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:ACKNowledgement.....	121
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:BDALap.....	121
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:BDANap.....	122
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:BDUAp.....	122
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:CODEvice.....	122
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA.....	123
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:DPATtern.....	123
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:DSELection.....	123
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:VDPAtern.....	124
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DATA:VDSElection.....	124
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DLENgtH.....	124
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DSFPacket.....	125
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:DWHitening.....	125
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:EIRPacketfollows.....	126
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:HFCControl.....	126

[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:LFSWord.....	126
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:LTADdress.....	127
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:PFControl.....	127
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:PLENght.....	128
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:SLAP.....	128
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:SNSValue.....	128
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:SRMode.....	129
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PCONfiguration:VDAta.....	129
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PFORmat.....	132
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PRAMPing:FOFFset.....	193
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PRAMPing:RFUNction.....	193
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PRAMPing:ROFFset.....	193
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PRAMPing:RTIME.....	194
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PRESet.....	110
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:PTYPE.....	119
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:SETTing:CATalog.....	110
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:SETTing:DELeTe.....	110
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:SETTing:LOAD.....	110
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:SETTing:STORe.....	111
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:SLENght.....	120
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:SRATe:VARiation.....	192
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:STATe.....	111
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:STIMing.....	120
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TMODE.....	111
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:ARM:EXECute.....	198
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:EXECute.....	199
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:DELay.....	201
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:FESHift.....	201
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:MODE.....	201
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:OFFTime.....	202
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:ONTime.....	202
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PATtern.....	202
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PINdex.....	203
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PULSe:DIVider.....	203
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:PULSe:FREQUency?.....	203
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:OUTPut<ch>:RESHift.....	203
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:RMODE.....	196
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:SLENght.....	198
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:SLUNit.....	198
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:SOURce.....	196
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:TIME:DATE.....	196
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:TIME:TIME.....	197
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger:TIME[:STATe].....	197
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger[:EXTernal]:DELay.....	199
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger[:EXTernal]:INHibit.....	199
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:TRIGger[:EXTernal]:SYNChronize:OUTPut.....	199
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:UNIT:TIME.....	112
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:UPTYpe.....	132
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:USLength.....	134
[SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:VERSion?.....	112

[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th:WAVeform:CREate.....	112
[[:SOURce<hw>]:BB:BT00th[:TRIGger]:SEQUence.....	195

Index

Symbols

$\pi/4$ DQPSK/8DPSK filter 92

A

Access address 63
 ACK 44
 Acknowledgment 44
 ACL+EDR 34
 Advertisers address type 66
 Advertisers device address 68
 Advertising channel table 61
 Advertising event
 Settings 56
 Advertising event delay 56
 Advertising event interval 56
 Advertising packet interval 57
 Advertising settings
 Advertising event delay 56
 Advertising packet interval 57
 Scan interval 57
 Scan window 57
 Test packet interval 88
 Test packet payload length 89
 Transmit window offset 57, 74
 Transmit window size 58, 73
 All data 43
 Antenna gain 66
 Antenna number 66
 Application cards 10
 Application notes 10
 Arm 100
 Armed
 Auto, trigger mode 98
 Retrigger, trigger mode 98
 Auto
 Trigger mode 98

B

Baseband clipping 95
 Baseband filter 91, 92
 Basic rate+EDR
 Bluetooth 34
 Bluetooth
 Basic rate+EDR 34
 Dirty transmitter test 35
 Filter/clipping 35
 Low energy 34
 Mode 34
 Power ramping 35
 Settings 32
 Version 34
 Bluetooth basic rate+EDR
 Settings 40
 Bluetooth LE
 Angle of arrival 27
 Angle of departure 28
 Direction finding 27
 Bluetooth low energy
 Channel settings 49
 Brochures 10

BxT 91, 92

C

Carrier frequency offset (DTT) 39
 Center frequency 61
 Secondary advertising channel table 84
 Channel index 61
 Secondary advertising channel table 84
 Channel settings
 Channel type 51
 Controller role 53
 Controller state 53
 CRC 53
 Duration 54
 Duty cycle 52
 Event configuration 54
 Frame configuration 54
 Modulation format 54
 Packet format 52
 Packet type 51
 Payload type 54
 Sequence length 53
 Test packet configuration 54
 Channel state 61
 Secondary advertising channel table 84
 Channel table
 Settings 61
 Channel type 61
 Secondary advertising channel table 84
 Class of Device 47
 Clipping
 Level 95
 Mode 95
 Settings 94
 State 95
 Clipping Mode 187
 Clock
 Source 105
 Clock accuracy
 Secondary advertising channel table 84
 Company ID 75
 Connection event interval 59, 71
 Connection settings
 Connection event interval 59, 71
 LL connection mode 59
 Long-term key (hex) 60
 No. of Tx packets per event 58
 Selected data channel 60
 Controller role
 Advertiser 53
 Central 53
 Peripheral 53
 Scanner 53
 Conventions
 SCPI commands 106
 CRC initial 65
 Crest factor 95
 CTE info 65, 76
 CTE time 65
 CTE type 66
 Current range without recalculation 104
 Cut off frequency factor 93

D

Data channel table	61
Data event connection	
Settings	58
Data length	
Packet configuration	46, 48, 71
Data sheets	10
Data source	
Packet configuration	45, 48, 70
Voice Field	47
Data whitening	43, 63
Data Whitening	151
Default settings	33
Delay	
Marker	104
Trigger	101
Device address	43, 68
Devices address type	66
Direction finding	27
Dirty transmitter test	37
Bluetooth	35
Carrier frequency offset	39
Frequency drift deviation	38
Frequency drift rate	38
Modulation index	39
Number of packets per set	38
Set to default	37
Settings	35
Start phase	37
State (long/short table)	38
Symbol timing error	39
Documentation overview	9

E

EIR packet follows	46
Encrypted DIVERSifier(hex)	73
Encrypted mode	59
Error code	74
eSCO+EDR	34
Event active part	
Marker	102
Event configuration	
Channel table	61
Event inactive part	
Marker	102
Event start	
Marker	102
Event/frame configuration	
Settings Bluetooth LE	54

F

Fall offset	97
Feature set length	73
Filter	91, 92
Settings	91
Filter parameter	
Roll off	91, 92
Filter/clipping	
Bluetooth	35
Filtering, clipping	
Settings	90
Flow control (header)	44
Flow control (Payload)	46, 48

Frame active part	
Marker	102
Frame configuration	
Channel table	61
Settings	56
Frame inactive part	
Marker	102
Frame start	
Marker	102
Frequency deviation	93
Frequency drift deviation	38
Frequency drift rate	38

G

Gauss FSK filter	91
General settings	
Accessing	32
Save/Recall	34
Set to default	33
State	33
Generate	
Waveform file (Bluetooth)	34
Getting started	9

H

Help	9
Hide data channel table	72
Hide data channel-mapping table	72
Hop length	72

I

Impulse length	92
Inhibit	
External trigger	101
Initialization vector (hex)	73
Initiators address type	66
Initiators device address	68
Installation	7
Instrument help	9
Instrument security procedures	9

K

Key features	7
--------------------	---

L

LAP	43
LAP for sync word	43
Level	
Clipping	95
LL connection event count	72
LL connection mode	59
LL connection timeout	71
Logical transport address	44
Long-term key (hex)	60
Low energy	
Bluetooth	34

M

Marker	
Delay	104
Mode	102
MIC (message authentication code)	59

Mode	
Bluetooth	34
Clipping	95
Modulation	
Settings	93
Modulation index	94
Modulation index (DTT)	39
Modulation type	93

N

NAK	44
NAP	43
NESN start value	64
No. of Tx packets per event	58
Number of packets per set	38

O

Open source acknowledgment (OSA)	10
Oversampling	92

P

Packet configuration	58
Access address	63
Acknowledgment	44
Advertisers address type	66
Antenna gain	66
Antenna number	66
Bluetooth basic rate+EDR	41
Bluetooth LE	62
Center frequency	61
Channel index	61
Channel state	61
Channel type	61
Class of device	47
Company ID	75
Connection event interval	59, 71
CRC initial	65
CTE info	65, 76
CTE time	65
CTE type	66
Data whitening	43, 63
Device address	43
EIR packet follows	46
Encrypted DIVERSifier(hex)	73
Error code	74
Feature set length	73
Flow control (header)	44
Flow control (Payload)	46, 48
Hide data channel table	72
Hide data channel-mapping table	72
Hop length	72
Initialization vector (hex)	73
Initiators address type	66
Initiators device address	68
LAP	43
LAP for sync word	43
LL connection event count	72
LL connection timeout	71
Logical transport address	44
NAP	43
NESN start value	64
Packet Length	49
Peripheral latency	71
Random vector (hex)	72

Scan repetition mode	46
Scanners device address	68
SEQN start value	45
Session key if (hex)	73
Show data channel mapping table	72
Show data channel table	72
Simulation mode	43
Sleep clock accuracy	74
SN start value	64
Subversion number	75
Synchronize LAP with sync word	43
UAP	43
Unknown type (hex)	71
Version number	75
Packet Configuration	41
Packet Configuration:Data Whitening	151
Packet editor	43
Packet Length	49
Packet structure	83
Packet Type	40
Payload type test packet	89
Periodic advertising interval	56
Peripheral latency	71
Power ramping	
Bluetooth	35
Settings	96
Private address type	66, 68
Public address type	66, 68
Pulse	
Marker	102

R

Raised cosine filter	
see Cosine filter	91
Ramp function	96
Ramp Function	193
Ramp time	96
Ramp Time	194
Random vector (hex)	72
Release notes	10
Remote control	
Programming examples	106
Restart	
Marker	102
Retrigger	
Trigger mode	98
Rise offset	96
Roll off factor	91, 92
Root raised cosine filter	
see Root Cosine	91
RRC filter	
see Root Cosine filter	91

S

Safety instructions	10
Scan interval	57
Scan repetition mode	46
Scan window	57
Scanners device address	68
SCO	34
Secondary advertising channel table	84
Security procedures	9
Select data channel index	60
Selected data channel	60
SEQN start value	45

Sequence Length	40
Service manual	9
Session key id (hex)	73
Set to default	
Dirty transmitter test	37
Settings	
Advertising event	56
Advertising event interval	56
Bluetooth	32
Bluetooth basic rate+EDR	40
Channel table	61
Clipping	94
Data event connection	58
Dirty transmitter test	35
Event /frame configuration Bluetooth LE	54
Filter	91
Filter, clipping	90
Frame configuration	56
Modulation	93
Packet configuration, basic rate+EDR	41
Packet configuration, Bluetooth LE	62
Periodic advertising interval	56
Power ramping	96
Test packet configuration	88
Trigger	97
Show data channel mapping table	72
Show data channel table	72
Signal duration unit	99
Signal generation status	99
Simulation mode	43
Single	
Trigger	98
Sleep clock accuracy	74
Slot timing	41
SN start value	64
Source	
Clock	105
Trigger	100
Standard settings	33
Start phase	37
State	
(long table)	38
(short table)	38
Clipping	95
Subversion number	75
Symbol rate variation	94
Symbol timing error (DTT)	39
Synchronize LAP with sync word	43

T

Test packet configuration	
Settings	88
Test packet interval	88
Test packet payload length	89
Test packet payload type	89
Time-based trigger	
Date	99
State	99
Time	99
Transmit window offset	57, 74
Transmit window size	58, 73
Transport Mode	34
Transport Mode - ACL+EDR	34
Transport Mode - eSCO+EDR	34
Transport Mode - SCO	34

Trigger	
Delay	101
Execute	100
External	101
External, inhibit	101
Mode	98
Signal duration	99
Source	100
Synchronize output	100
Trigger settings	97

U

UAP	43
Unencrypted	59
Unknown type (hex)	71
User manual	9

V

Version	
Bluetooth	34
Version number	75
Videos	10

W

Waveform file	
Create (Bluetooth)	34
White papers	10